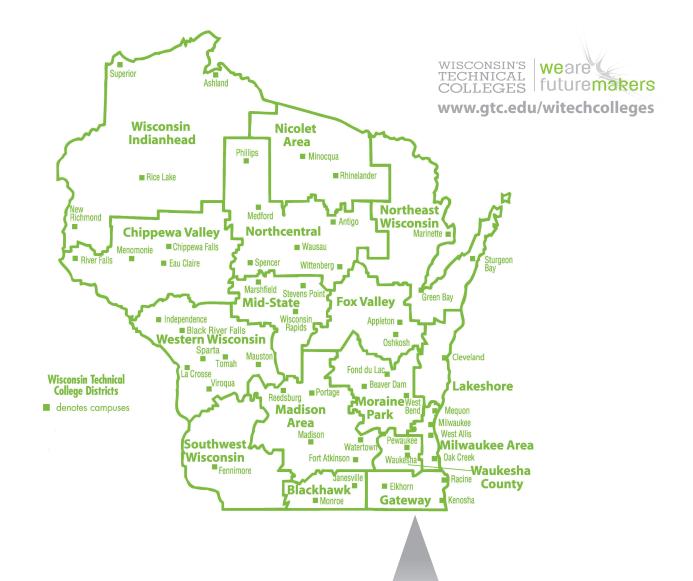


2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (with Independent Auditors' Report)

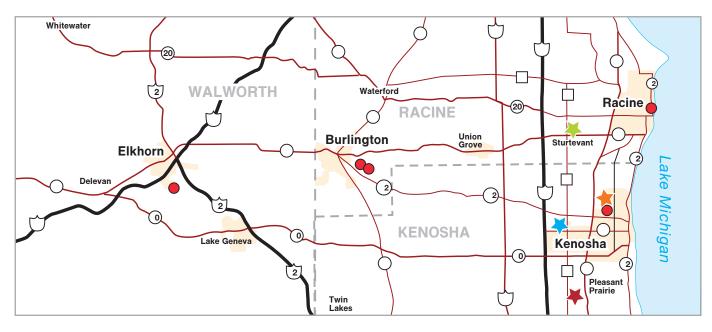
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 Serving Southeastern Wisconsin







Gateway Technical College







Racine/Kenosha/Elkhorn, Wisconsin

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 (With Independent Auditors' Report)

Official Issuing Report:

William Whyte Sr. Vice President of Operations

Report Prepared By:

Sharon Johnson, CPA, Controller Christopher Ziarko, CPA, Director of Accounting

Assisted By: Business Office staff Marketing & Communications staff Human Resources staff

Institutional Effectiveness staff

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | <u>Page</u> |
|--|----------------|
| Letter of Transmittal | 1 |
| District Board and Principal Officials | 12 |
| Organizational Chart | 14 |
| Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting | 15 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 16 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 18 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Statements of Net Position | 31 |
| Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | 32 |
| Statements of Cash Flows | 33 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | 35 |
| Required Supplementary Information | |
| Schedule of Funding Progress - Other Post-Employment Benefits Schedule of Employer Contributions – Other Post-Employment Benefits Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Wisconsin | 78 78 |
| Retirement System Schedule of Contributions – Wisconsin Retirement System Notes to Required Supplemental Information | 79 79 80 |
| Supplementary Information: | |
| General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) | 83 |
| Special Revenue Fund - Operating Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) | 85 |
| Special Revenue Fund – Non-Aidable Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) | 86 |
| | |

CONTENTS, continued

| FINANCIAL SECTION, continued | Daga |
|---|------|
| Supplementary Information (Continued) | Page |
| Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) | 88 |
| Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) | 90 |
| Enterprise Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) | 92 |
| Schedule to Reconcile the Budgetary (Non-GAAP) Combined Balance Sheet – All Fund Types to the Statements of Net Position – June 30, 2017 | 93 |
| Schedule to Reconcile the Budgetary (Non-GAAP) Basis Financial Statements To the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position -Year Ended June 30, 2017 | 94 |

STATISTICAL SECTION, (unaudited)

| Financial Trends | |
|---|-----|
| Net Position by Component | 97 |
| Changes in Net Position | 98 |
| Expenses by Use | 99 |
| Revenue Capacity | |
| Equalized Value and Tax Levy Distribution by Municipality | 100 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 102 |
| Principal Taxing Districts and Counties | 103 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers by County | 104 |

CONTENTS, continued

STATISTICAL SECTION, continued

| Revenue Capacity (continued) | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Property Tax Rates – All Overlapping Governments | 105 |
| Distribution of Real Property of Merged Equalized Values | 106 |
| Debt Capacity | |
| Ratio of Net Debt to Equalized Value and Net Debt Per Capita | 107 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information | 108 |
| Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt | 109 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| Demographics Statistics for Kenosha, Racine, and Walworth Counties | 110 |
| Principal Employers | 111 |
| Employment Trends by Equal Employment Opportunity Categories | 112 |
| Operating Information | |
| Enrollment Statistics | 113 |
| Per Credit Course Fee History | 114 |
| Program Graduate Follow-up Statistics | 115 |
| Square Footage of District Facilities | 116 |
| Insurance Coverage Summary | 117 |
| 2017-18 Degree and Diploma Programs | 120 |

Introductory Section

This page is intentionally left blank.



Bryan D. Albrecht, Ed.D. President and CEO

BURLINGTON CENTER 496 McCanna Pkwy. Burlington, WI 53105-3623 262.767.5200

CENTER FOR BIOSCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 3520 - 30th Avenue Kenosha, WI 53144-1690 262.564.3600

> ELKHORN CAMPUS 400 County Road H Elkhorn, WI 53121-2046 262.741.8200

HERO (HEALTH AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE OCCUPATIONS) CENTER 380 McCanna Pkwy. Burlington, W153105-3622 262.767.5204

HORIZON CENTER FOR TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY 4940 - 88th Avenue Kenosha, WI 53144-7467 262.564.3900

SC JOHNSON IMET (INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY) CENTER Renaissance Business Park 2320 Renaissance Blvd. Sturtevant, WI 53177-1763 262.898.7500

> KENOSHA CAMPUS 3520 - 30th Avenue Kenosha, WI 53144-1690 262.564.2200

LAKEVIEW ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY CENTER 9449 - 88th Avenue (Highway H) Pleasant Prairie, WI 53158-2216 262.564.3400

> **RACINE CAMPUS** 1001 South Main Street Racine, WI 53403-1582 262,619,6200

WGTD HD Your Gateway to Public Radio wgtd.org 262.564.3800

262.672.6761 VP

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER AND EDUCATOR OFRECE IGUALDAD EN OPPORTUNIDADES/ EMPLEO Y EDUCACIÓN

www.gtc.edu

November 17, 2017

To the Citizens and Board of Directors, and College Community of Gateway Technical College District:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Gateway Technical College District (the District or Gateway) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

This report is consistent with legal reporting requirements of the State of Wisconsin, and in our opinion was prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. In addition to meeting legal reporting requirements, this report is intended to present a comprehensive summary of the significant financial data of the District in a readable format to meet the varying needs of the District's citizens, taxpayers, students, employees, financial institutions, intergovernmental agencies, and the Wisconsin Technical College System (WTCS).

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Gateway – Environment

Gateway Technical College District is one of 16 technical colleges in the Wisconsin Technical College System, providing quality workforce training and educational instruction which has been meeting the needs of area students, employers and the communities for more than 100 years.

Gateway's longstanding history has enabled it to become the outstanding institution it is today. In 1911, Gateway became the nation's first publicly funded continuation school (Racine Continuation School). In 1971 the district was established when the Kenosha/Walworth County and Racine County districts merged to form our name predecessor – Gateway Technical Institute. Gateway is a fully accredited two-year technical college that provides cutting-edge career education and technical training in Kenosha, Racine, and Walworth counties.

Over the years, Gateway has remained firm in its commitment to provide a quality education to all students to positively impact their lives, and to also impact the communities in which it serves. Gateway consistently strives to seek innovative ways to institute more flexible methods of education delivery, develop community, and business partnerships as well as incorporate green career initiatives. Gateway continues to distinguish itself as one of the top technical colleges in the nation.

In short, we make life-changing educational opportunities a reality.

In addition to three full-service campuses in Kenosha, Racine and Elkhorn, Gateway operates a center in Burlington and four advanced technology centers: Lakeview Advanced Technology Center in Pleasant Prairie, the Center for Bioscience and Information Technology in Kenosha, the SC Johnson Integrated Manufacturing and Engineering Technology Center in Sturtevant and the Horizon Center for Transportation Technology in Kenosha. Gateway also owns and operates the public radio station WGTD-FM 91.1 at the Kenosha Campus.

Gateway serves more than 23,000 students, mainly from the counties of Kenosha, Racine and Walworth and remains an educational leader that aggressively ensures it delivers graduates who have learned real-world technical skills that get them hired.

The college is led by a board of trustees, administration, staff, and faculty who are committed to excellence and meeting the communities' needs.

Gateway Technical College Governance

Gateway Technical College is governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees, which is appointed by a committee comprised of the chairpersons of each of the three county boards—Kenosha, Racine, and Walworth. The Board of Trustees, with Administration, have developed, approved, and are conducting business according to the following Mission, Value and Vision statements.

Mission We collaborate to ensure economic growth and viability by providing education, training, leadership, and technological resources to meet the changing needs of students, employers, and communities.

Values At Gateway Technical College, we value:

- Diversity of individuals and perspectives
- Positive climate for working and learning
- Innovation and risk-taking
- Honest and ethical behavior
- Quality and excellence in education

Vision and Strategic Direction

Vision 3.2.1– Three Communities – Two Goals – One Vision

In order to provide more focus to the overall strategic direction of the college, Vision 3.2.1 was updated. The three communities and one vision remain the same. What's new are two overarching goals intended to bring a tighter focus to the plan. Goal 1 is focused on increasing enrollment and Goal 2 is focused on creating a culture of excellence and continual improvement. The objectives of the original plan are unchanged but have been realigned to fit under these two goals.

Our Vision: Gateway will be the community technical college of choice for academic achievement, occupational advancement, and personal development.

Five key strategic directions will lead Vision 3.2.1:

- Students will experience educational excellence and academic success.
- Gateway will empower students to attain credentials and find employment in their career field.
- Employees will work together in a college culture of innovation and opportunity.
- Gateway will strategically align programs and services with changing industry needs.
- Gateway will be valued as the community's college and a place of opportunity for all.

Significant Accomplishments and Recognitions

Gateway received the 2017 Military Friendly School award for the sixth straight year. This award is given by Victory Media to the top 15 percent of colleges providing quality services and initiatives to embrace America's military service members, veterans, and their spouses to ensure their success as students.

Gateway Technical College was again named one of the top places to work among large employers in southeastern Wisconsin, according to the Milwaukee Journal-Sentinel's Top 100 Workplaces 2016 list. This is the seventh year of the survey, and Gateway was named among the top in that category for six of those years, twice in the top 10.

Gateway was again awarded a national workplace wellness award for its programs to promote employee and workplace wellness. The Wellness Councils of America (WELCOA) in April 2017 recognized Gateway with a Gold Award which designates it as a Well Workplace and puts it on the List of America's Healthiest Companies published by the group annually.

Gateway received national accreditation for its newly revamped Pharmacy Technician program.

Gateway Technical College Foundation, at its annual award ceremony awarded 224 scholarships totaling nearly \$140,000 and benefiting 214 students by helping them fulfill their career and educational goals.

Gateway continued its work to assist area entrepreneurs through its Business and Workforce Solutions division. One such effort was providing a business competition in December 2016 for entrepreneurs of nine area businesses who competed for seed grants by making a 4-minute pitch to a panel of judges made up of area business leaders. The top entrepreneur received a \$5,000 seed grant, second place a \$4,000 seed grant and third place a \$3,000 seed grant. The entrepreneurs were completers of the college's accelerator grant program.

Gateway hosted a Southeastern Wisconsin Big Read effort. The National NEA Big Read is a program of the National Endowment for the Arts in partnership with Arts Midwest. Events ran at numerous sites in Kenosha County, Racine County and Walworth County.

Gateway Technical College honored six area residents who had been selected as this year's Dr. Martin Luther King Humanitarians, individuals recognized for their contributions to society their school, business or profession, as well as their dedication to volunteerism or philanthropic life's work.

Economic Condition & Development

Wisconsin's economy is on the rebound. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics' unemployment and employment estimates showed Wisconsin's not-seasonally adjusted June 2017 unemployment rate at 3.5 percent, lower than the national rate of 4.5 percent. For the same time period, the unemployment rate in Kenosha County was 4.1 percent, Racine County 4.2 percent and Walworth County 3.4 percent. Those rates compare to June 2016 numbers of 5.2 percent in Kenosha County, 5.5 percent in Racine County, and 4.4 percent in Walworth County.

As illustrated by the recent unemployment rates, the economy continues to gradually improve in the Gateway District as new business development moves into the area. Our area workforce, location, educational opportunities and infrastructure combined with our region's strong manufacturing base attract new companies. Through its ability to provide flexible and solid training, Gateway continues to be recognized as one of the reasons for which companies are drawn to the community and the district strives to quickly build strong partnerships with these new businesses.

Through its responsiveness to business needs as well as providing well-trained graduates ready to enter the workforce, Gateway Technical College has remained a generator for the area's economic engine. The college continues to make its mark to benefit area companies in expansion growth as well, kick starting new ways to bolster the economy through programs and education that has been recognized locally, and statewide, as well as nationally.

The improving economy does, however, present challenges to enrollment at Gateway. As the economy improves, enrollments tend to decline as potential students are choosing to enter the workforce rather than spending time and effort toward a degree or skills to gain them a job. Gateway's response to this challenge is to partner with new and existing businesses to provide the training to develop successful employees. The college has also begun a multi-year, in-depth strategic enrollment plan that seeks to use data to help recruit and retain students as well as help them to reach their educational goals.

In addition, the college in spring 2017 accepted its first round of Gateway Promise scholarship program applicants. The program which will focus on helping those who desire to receive an education in the district do so tuition-free but, will also impact enrollment. Students will begin their coursework in fall 2017.

Gateway understands that our strength is in our shared goal of commitment to our students, community and staff and will rise to the challenges while continuing to contribute to our community's development.

Major Initiatives and Accomplishments

The commitment to excellence and innovation is a guiding force for Gateway Technical College faculty, staff, and administration. Following is a representative list of some of the major initiatives and accomplishments for the 2016-17 fiscal year.

Leadership of a Model College

In fiscal year 2016-17, Gateway demonstrated its leadership in the community and on a national level in a variety of ways to include the following:

• Gateway President and CEO Bryan Albrecht presented the college's well-known boot camp and Gateway Promise programs at a White House Community College Convening

event in Washington D.C. in November 2016, showcasing the best practices from across America to strengthen community college access and success.

- Gateway President and CEO Bryan Albrecht was one of four invited speakers to talk about TAACCCT on a national podcast broadcast. Albrecht described how the college has used the TAACCCT grant to invest in student success by expanding pathways and developing comprehensive supports for students.
- Gateway's work to use Lean Six Sigma principles to streamline and improve its internal mail system was so successful that it received national accolades. The Gateway team that worked on the project and designed a solution was chosen to present the plan in May 2017 at the American Society for Quality International Team Excellence Awards in Charlotte, N.C.
- Gateway Technical College's commitment to, and nationwide recognition of, its innovative science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education was highlighted once again as college president and CEO Bryan Albrecht moderated discussion at a national conference in Washington D.C. Albrecht in Nov. 2016 moderated the "Cultivating College and Career Ready Graduates" roundtable discussion, a topic which is pivotal for our nation's success, national leaders say.
- Several students took the stage with President Trump during his visit to Kenosha as he talked about the need for quality technical education, pointing to Gateway as an example of quality education and its students as the workers of tomorrow.
- A seminar held by Gateway gave area high school instructors the training to become Snap-on certified technicians, which will help them provide training to their students to successfully enter their chosen career or college program. The July 15 session, held at the college's Horizon Center for Transportation Technology in Kenosha, provided nationally certified instruction on the Snap-on MODIS integrated diagnostic system scanner and lab scope.
- Gateway Technical College president Bryan Albrecht was selected to the America Technical Education Association Board of Trustees as its president for 2017-19. ATEA is an independent association devoted to excellence in the quality of postsecondary technical education with emphasis on professional development and workforce development.
- Gateway Safety and Security Director was awarded the statewide 2nd Impact Award for his work in mitigating risks at the college.
- A Gateway graduate was invited to participate in a U.S. Senate hearing on technical education, and the role that it played in her life and career.

Service Learning – Serving the Community

Gateway faculty, staff and students understand that we are stronger as a community and nation when we help and support each other. That knowledge was demonstrated through participation in many service learning projects in the 2016-17 fiscal year. A few examples of Gateway's service learning projects this year include the following:

- Students enrolled in and alumni of Gateway Technical College's Barbering held a cuta-thon to benefit the college's veteran's club in November at the barbering studio on the Kenosha Campus.
- Allied health faculty members and their students performed service learning work, providing health care to residents of Nicaragua and Costa Rica.
- Several student clubs and human service class groups sponsored clothing drives for area charities in November and December.

- Members of Gateway's Association for Information Technology Professionals student chapter held free and donation-only public computer clinics. The community clinics are very popular with the public and have served many who may have otherwise been unable to pay for computer problems to be resolved.
- Five Accounting students volunteered as tax preparers for the United Way of Kenosha County's and Racine County's Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program.
- Gateway Information Technology students and held a series of free workshops in to provide assistance and education in today's technology such as tablets, smartphones and other devices specifically to the elderly population.

Community Partnerships

Gateway believes that community partnerships serve to strengthen both the quality of education we provide to our students and the value that the college adds to our communities.

Business and community partners provide industry insight which help Gateway tailor programs to meet real-world career needs, become a forum for best practices to better help students succeed and to provide ways for them to continue their education. In addition, partnering with local high schools provides students with dual-credit opportunities and prepares them to be career and college ready.

- Gateway's partnership with the state through a grant initiative helped inmates at the Racine Correctional Institution to gain the skills to a new career and life. That partnership was highlighted through a visit by Lieutenant Governor Rebecca Kleefisch, who keynoted the spring graduation ceremony for inmates – who earned a combined 47 certificates and GED degrees -- and their families.
- Gateway Technical College named the Kenall Protective Services Training Center on its Kenosha Campus in recognition of the company's donation dedicated to the Gateway Promise program.
- Gateway and Cardinal Stritch University in October 2016 signed a first-of-its-kind agreement which will provide a way for Gateway nursing students to be concurrently enrolled at Cardinal Stritch University and earn a bachelor's degree in as little as one semester after earning an associate degree in nursing.
- A business plan for a product that helps nursing mothers to breast feed their children more efficiently won Gateway Technical College's local InnovateHER business plan challenge in June 2017. The InnovateHER Business Challenge hosted at Gateway is a local competition of the national competition sponsored by the US Small Business Administration.
- Gateway and Carthage College partnered on a transfer agreement which gives graduates of most Gateway programs the ability to transfer most of those credits to Carthage, saving them time and money toward earning a bachelor's degree.

Green Initiatives

Gateway strives to be sustainable and "green" in its practices where practical, and has received local and national accolades for its leadership in this area. Its students engage in these practices, in the communities served by the college, through hands-on projects, while the college offers demonstrations and other opportunities for the public to learn how to live "greener." The college itself tries to operate sustainably and infuse these practices into program curriculum.

• Gateway expanded one green industry academic program and created a brand new one this year, further highlighting the college's commitment to green collar career training. Industry need for more workers in the horticulture industry prompted the college to expand

its Horticulture-Landscape program in Walworth County and create a brand new Arboriculture Forestry program.

- Gateway continued its EcoFest Racine on the Racine campus, a community celebration designed to share information and encourage participation in activities that help us live our lives in a more environmentally friendly way. The event, held in March, provided opportunities for attendees to learn about subjects including: healthy and gluten-free eating; ways to conserve energy in the home; the importance of bees and butterflies and how to create "nature corridors" for them; and much more.
- Gateway once again held its Celebrate Earth Day on its Kenosha Campus and Elkhorn Campus, featuring fun, hands-on activities for those of all ages to learn how to be stewards of the environment. The event, which was held in April, features many earth-friendly activities, informational booths, workshops and children's crafts across the campus, which has drawn thousands to the event.
- Gateway Technical College in Sept. 2016 opened its bee barn at the Joseph and Kathy Madrigrano-supported Center for Sustainable Living on its Kenosha Campus, a building which will be a focal point on the college's effort to raise awareness of the dramatic expiration of millions of bees in the last decade. The project includes a new garden which attracts pollinators such as bees, informative signage, a bee activity curriculum, teaching aids and a remodeled barn which will become the center for all the bee activities. Activities will be open to community members as well elementary through high school-aged students.

Facilities

Quality facilities and equipment help to provide the Gateway Experience in which students and the community engage. Fiscal year 2016-17 projects added resources and training opportunities to help students in their academic and career endeavors.

- The college opened its new Kenall Protective Services Training Center, a site which will
 provide state-of-the-art training site for Gateway's law enforcement academy, as well as
 professional and ongoing training for area law enforcement agencies. It includes newly
 remodeled tactical training areas, added classrooms, a 12-lane shooting range and a CSI
 lab.
- Gateway developed a mobile training lab, which brings training equipment to area high schools. Equipment includes Fab Lab and Snap-on diagnostic equipment.
- In September 2016, Gateway held a ceremony dedicating the Rex and Amanda Adams Veterinary Sciences Laboratory in the Veterinary Science Building of the college's Elkhorn Campus.

Student Success

Gateway provides students the opportunity to succeed in their future careers through innovative programs and state-of-the art instruction, and by continually improving its ancillary services and encouraging participation in activities outside the classroom that will enhance the student's education and career goals. Gateway is committed to being a catalyst to student success

- Three construction and industrial trade apprentices at Gateway Technical College received Tools of the Trade \$1,000 Apprentice Scholarships from Great Lakes Higher Education Corporation & Affiliates. Across the state, 200 apprentices received \$1,000 scholarships in spring 2017.
- Gateway Technical College students swept the floral design competition of the Wisconsin and Upper Michigan Florist Association at its March 2017 convention, taking first, second and third places.

- Another Gateway student took first place in the professionals division of the floral centerpiece design challenge at the annual winter wedding design competition hosted by United Wholesale Flowers in mid-September in San Jose, California.
- A Gateway student took home an amazing six first-place honors and three third-place honors at the Wisconsin Business Professionals of America State Leadership Conference in February 2017.
- Four Gateway Collegiate DECA students captured first-place, second-place and thirdplace honors at the 55th Wisconsin Collegiate DECA annual Spring Competitive Events Conference held March in Madison. Several others – a total of 25 – captured other top 10 honors. They qualified to compete at the international competition in Washington D.C., where they captured one third-place and several top 10 honors, as well.
- The Coalition on Adult Basic Education has named a Gateway Technical College student as the national COABE Adult Learner of the year runner-up.
- Gateway Technical College honored a large number of apprenticeship completers, 58, at the 2016-17 apprentice class commemoration.
- Gateway recognized 1,009 prospective candidates for graduation from all semesters of the fiscal year during the May commencement ceremony.
- Three Gateway students were recognized during the Veterans Honor event held on the Kenosha Campus as being veterans of the year.

Technology Initiatives

Gateway's information technology team continues to research alternative technologies in support of learning objectives. As a technical college, Gateway realizes the importance of offering skills training through the most up-to-date technology, as well as providing technology to its staff to better meet the needs of students, the community, and business partners. Some of the advancements in technology initiatives in fiscal year 2016-17 are as follows:

- Gateway initiated Cyber security training program for all employees.
- Cyber security data loss prevention initiatives, to provide further ways for employees to protect the college's digital resources were adopted.
- The college researched and evaluated alternatives to video conferencing to support the Vanguard initiative. That included creating VMP connections to each participating school to make the management of the digital products easier.
- Gateway explored and recommended options for a new college emergency notification system.
- Multimedia equipment was installed in 40-plus classrooms as part of a classroom refresh, to help instructors and students in their work.
- A new recording solution was implemented for the learning success centers and disability support services centers for the college, which includes services for the testing areas.
- Phase 1 for digital signage upgrades was initiated throughout the district.

Special Funding/Grants

Several grants and special funding received by Gateway this year include the following:

• The Wisconsin Economic Development Corporation (WEDC) in June 2017 awarded Gateway an \$80,000 grant to support its Launch Box Growth Accelerator Program, which will help 10 area entrepreneurial teams start or grow their business. The grant will enable

Gateway to conduct two intensive, 10-week Launch Box classes with five teams in each – one this fall and one in spring 2018.

- One of the schools within Gateway's district received a \$16,000 grant to help expand the college's Fab Lab within their school as part of a statewide grant provides to 20 public school districts with a total of nearly \$500,000 in grants that will enable them to start or expand local fabrication laboratories.
- Gateway revamped its federal grant program to provide military veterans with even more credit toward earning a health care degree for their work and training while in the service. Gateway also provided resources to help those students to earn 4 free credits toward their Nursing degree.
- Gateway provided training to area companies totaling \$248,081 and will train 414 workers as part of Workforce Advancement Training Grant initiatives. The grants will support a company's efforts for continuous improvement, increasing efficiency and productivity. They will help a company to retain the workers they currently have and to increase its competitive productivity.

New Programs/Academic Initiatives

Gateway strives to be flexible in its course and service delivery to help students achieve their goals. The 2016-17 year certainly exemplified flexibility with the addition of new offerings as well as the continued positive impact of established programs.

- Gateway in summer 2017 started enrolling students into its new Arboriculture associate degree program. Area business leaders helped Gateway to create a curriculum which meets the needs of this growing industry. Some, such as the city of Racine, city of Kenosha and Kenosha County, also came forward to offer sites and trees for students to apply the skills they've learned, once coursework began.
- Industry need for more workers in the horticulture industry prompted Gateway to expand its Horticulture-Landscape associate degree program in Walworth County. Tailored for those already working in the field, the program offers night, weekend and online offerings. It allows current workers the ability to obtain the degree while they work.
- Several changes were made to associate and diploma degree programs for the 2016-17 Academic year to better meet the needs of students and the career they will soon enter. Modifications were made the following programs: Business Management; Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology; Pharmacy Technician.
- Several technical diplomas and certificates were also added to student offerings for the 2016-17 Academic year, expanding the educational opportunities for our students. Those included: Small Business Accounting; Business Professional Essentials; Receptionist; Retail Beauty Advisor; Accounting Assistant; Business Services Manager.

Management Systems and Controls

Gateway's administration is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the assets of Gateway are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

We believe Gateway's internal accounting controls, policies, and procedures adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the Financial Section of the report, Gateway continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

Single Audit

As a recipient of federal, state, and county financial assistance, Gateway also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management and the internal audit staff of Gateway. As a part of Gateway's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that Gateway has complied with applicable laws and regulations. The auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit are included in a separate document, titled "Single Audit Report".

Budgeting Controls

Budgeting is done in accordance with Chapter 65 of Wisconsin Statues, Wisconsin Technical College System administrative rules and local District policy. Gateway maintains budgetary controls which are designed to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the District Board. Activities of the general fund, special revenue fund, debt service fund, capital projects funds, enterprise funds, and trust and agency funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established by function within an individual fund. Gateway also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts are reported for statutory budget compliance purposes and adjusted for GAAP reporting purposes.

Gateway's site-based management model requires each department to be responsible for the development and management of its budget. Starting in December and ending in May, the departments prepare, present and modify budget plans for the coming year. The budget is consolidated and reviewed by the Business Office and the Executive Leadership Council. In May, the District Board of Trustees reviews the preliminary budget and refers it to public hearing. Following the hearing, the Board considers the public input when adopting the budget at the May board meeting. Revenue and expenditure forecasts, as well as actual results versus budget, are presented to the District Board monthly and on a quarterly basis. If modifications or changes of the approved budget are required, then approval by a two-thirds vote of the District Board is needed.

Other Information

Independent Audit

State statutes require an annual audit by independent auditors. The accounting firm of Schenck SC was selected by the District. The Independent Auditors' Report on the basic financial statements is included in the Financial Section of this report.

Certificates

Gateway has been awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for Gateway's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

In order to be awarded such certificates, a college unit must publish an easily readable and

efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards, principles, and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the program's requirements and we will be submitting this report to GFOA for their review.

Acknowledgment

The preparation of this report was accomplished by the Finance Department with the cooperative efforts of the Marketing and Communications department, Human Resources, Institutional Effectiveness, and with the professional services of Schenck SC. We convey our appreciation to the Gateway Board of Trustees for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the District in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Bryan D./Albrecht, Ed.D. President & Chief Executive Officer

William With

William Whyte Sr. Vice President of Operations

GATEWAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

DISTRICT BOARD AND PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS As of June 30, 2017

District Board

Chairperson Vice Chairperson Secretary Treasurer Member Member Member Member Member

- William Duncan Bethany Ormseth Kimberly Payne Ronald J. Frederick Ram Bhatia Gary Olsen R. Scott Pierce Roger Zacharias Pamela Zenner-Richards
- Additional Member Employer Member Employee Member Elected Official Additional Member Employer Member School District Member Employee Member Additional Member

Principal Officials

President / Chief Executive Officer Bryan D. Albrecht, Ed.D. Zina R. Haywood Executive Vice President / Provost for Academic & Campus Affairs Associate Provost/Vice President Institutional Effectiveness & Student Success John Thibodeau, Ph.D. Vice President Community and Government Relations Stephanie L. Sklba Sr. Vice President of Operations William R. Whyte Jeffrev D. Robshaw Vice President Learning Innovation / Chief Information Officer Vice President Business & Workforce Solutions Deborah J. Davidson Vice President Student Services and Enrollment Management Stacy Riley



Gateway Technical College District Board of Trustees

The Gateway Technical College District is governed by a nine-member board of trustees representing the communities served by the three-county district, which is comprised of two employer members, two employee members, one elected official, one school district administrator, and three additional members. Members are appointed by the chairpersons of the Kenosha, Racine, and Walworth County Boards of Supervisors, and serve staggered three-year terms.

The Gateway Board monthly meetings are open to the public. Information on their meetings can be found at www.gtc.edu/board.



Ram Bhatia Racine County



Gary Olsen Walworth County



R. Scott Pierce Kenosha County



William Duncan Walworth County



Bethany Ormseth Kenosha County



Roger Zacharias Kenosha County



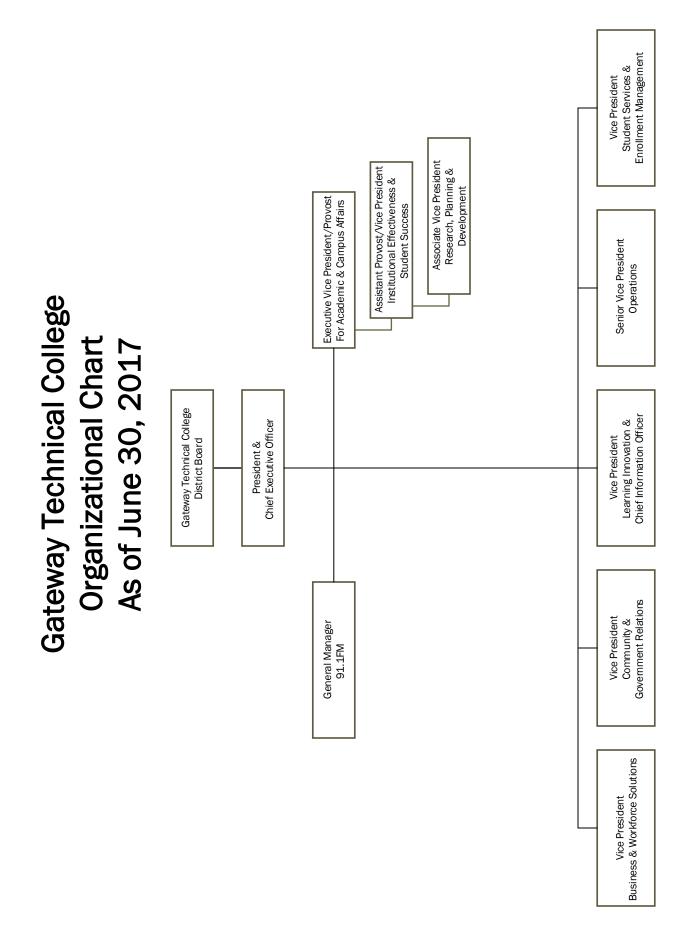
Ronald J. Frederick Kenosha County



Kimberly Payne Racine County



Pamela Zenner-Richards Racine County



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Gateway Technical College Wisconsin

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

15

This page is intentionally left blank.

Financial Section

This page is intentionally left blank.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the District Board Gateway Technical College District Kenosha, Wisconsin

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Gateway Technical College ("the District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component unit, Gateway Technical College Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation). Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Foundation, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The financial statements of the Gateway Technical College Foundation, Inc., a discretely presented component unit of the District, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the District as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 18 through 30 and the schedules relating to pensions and other postemployment benefits on pages 78 and 79 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The financial information listed in the table of contents as supplementary information and the other information, such as the introductory and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 17, 2017, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

5 chemine SL

Certified Public Accountants Sheboygan, Wisconsin November 17, 2017

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Gateway Technical College District (the District or Gateway) Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides an overview of its financial activity, identifies changes in financial position and assists the reader of these financial statements in focusing on significant financial observations and issues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Gateway is a public institution of higher education whose mission is to provide education, training and economic development services to the Southeast Wisconsin region. To accomplish this mission, it is critical for Gateway to maintain its financial health. In order to achieve financial stability, it is necessary for Gateway to accumulate net assets to ensure that reserves are sufficient to implement new programs and expand existing programs as the need arises.

Management's discussion and analysis provides summary financial information to assist the reader in understanding and interpreting the financial statements.

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report consists of a series of financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as defined in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments,* and Statement 35, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for Public Colleges and Universities.* These financial statements focus on the financial condition of the college, the changes in its financial position, and the cash flows of the college as a whole. These statements include the capitalization and depreciation of capital assets and the recognition of the liability resulting from issuing general obligation promissory notes to pay for those capitalized assets and to finance other obligations.

Statements of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position includes all assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and liabilities. This statement is prepared under the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues and assets are recognized when the service is provided, and expenses and liabilities are recognized when others provide the service to us – regardless of when cash is exchanged.

Below are highlights of the components of the Statement of Net Position.

| | Stated in Thousands (\$000) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| | <u>2017</u> | | 2016 | | Incr (Decr) 2017-2016 | | <u>2015</u> | | Incr (Decr) 2016-2015 | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and other current assets | \$5 | 1,848 | \$ | 50,496 | \$ | 1,352 | \$ | 45,020 | \$ | 5,476 |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated | | | | | | | | | | |
| depreciation | 8 | 1,753 | | 76,804 | | 4,949 | | 83,122 | | (6,318) |
| Total Assets | 13 | 3,601 | | 127,300 | | 6,301 | | 128,142 | | (842) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred outflows related to pension | 1 | 8,780 | | 27,992 | | (9,212) | | 6,669 | | 21,323 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 | 6,567 | | 17,268 | | (701) | | 16,086 | | 1,182 |
| Non-Current | 5 | 9,602 | | 57,783 | | 1,819 | | 49,568 | | 8,215 |
| Total Liabilities | 7 | 6,169 | | 75,051 | | 1,118 | | 65,654 | | 9,397 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred Inflows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to pension | | 8,436 | | 11,260 | | (2,824) | | 49 | | 11,211 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 3 | 3,578 | | 29,405 | | 4,173 | | 28,044 | | 1,361 |
| Restricted | | 1,586 | | 1,871 | | (285) | | 10,228 | | (8,357) |
| Unrestricted | 3 | 2,612 | | 37,705 | | (5,093) | | 30,836 | | 6,869 |
| Total Net Position | \$6 | 7,776 | \$ | 68,981 | \$ | (1,205) | \$ | 69,108 | \$ | (127) |

Total assets increased \$6.3 million or 5.0% in FY 2017 and decreased \$.8 million or .7% in FY 2016. Total liabilities increased by \$1.1 million or 1.5% in FY 2017 as compared to an increase of \$9.4 million or 14.3% in FY 2016. Overall, the total net position decreased by \$1.2 million or 1.2% in FY 2017 while FY 2016 experienced a \$.1 million or .2% decrease for the fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2017 Compared to Fiscal Year 2016

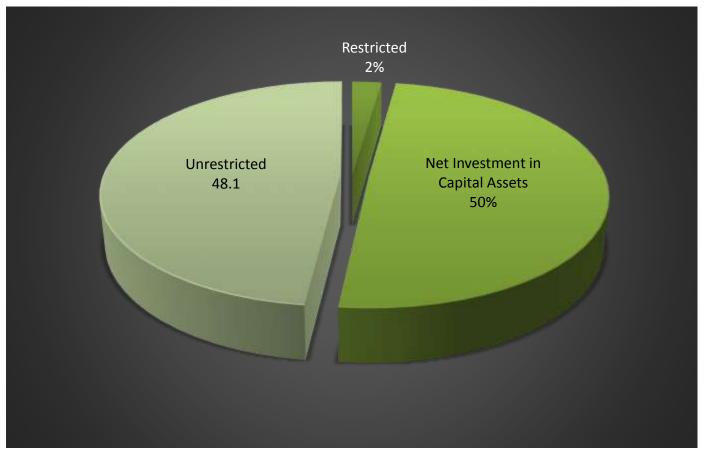
- In FY 2017 cash and cash equivalents experienced an increase of 3.3 million or 9.1% as compared to \$3.0 million or a 9.3% increase in FY 2016. Cash received from tuition and fees decreased by 6.0% or \$.7 million due to decreased enrollment and federal and state grant receipts decreased by (\$5.7 million) or 17.4% due to less aid received also because of decreased enrollment.
- Other current assets decreased by \$1.9 million or 13.1% due mainly to a decrease in federal and state aid receivables at year end.

- Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, increased by \$4.9 million or 6.4%. Besides net capital equipment and net intangible asset additions of approximately \$1.6 million, there were various remodeling/constructions projects at all campuses.
- Deferred outflows relate to the Wisconsin Retirement System and decreased \$9.2 million in FY 2017 as compared to an increase of \$21.3 million in FY 2016. The District implemented GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 71 during FY 2015. (Additional information can be found in footnote # 6 in the notes to the financial statements).
- Overall current liabilities decreased 4.1% in FY 2017 compared to an increase of 7.3% in FY 2016. The decrease in FY 2017 is due mainly to a decrease in accounts payable at year end.
- Deferred inflows related to the Wisconsin Retirement system allocation of pension liability decreased by \$2.8 million in 2017 (Additional information can be found in footnote # 6 in the notes to the financial statements).
- Long-term liabilities increased 3.1% or \$1.8 million as compared to FY 2016 increase of 16.6% or \$8.2 million. General obligation debt increased by approximately \$4.5 million or 9.3% in FY 2017, while the net pension liability decreased by \$2.6 million or 49.8%. (Additional information can be found in footnote # 6 in the notes to the financial statements)

Fiscal Year 2016 Compared to Fiscal Year 2015

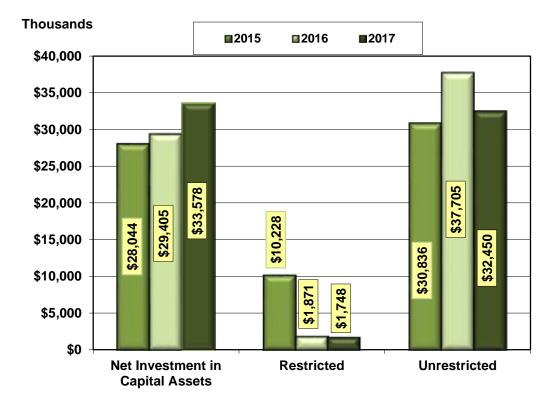
- In FY 2016 cash and cash equivalents experienced an increase of 3.0 million or 9.3% as compared to an \$8.2 million or a 33.5% increase in FY 2015. Cash received from tuition and fees increased by 30.3% or \$2.5 million due to decreased scholarship allowances to offset tuition and fees revenue and federal and state grant receipts decreased by (\$4.2 million) or 11.5% due to less aid received because of decreased enrollment.
- Other current assets increased by \$2.4 million or 19.9% due mainly to an increase in federal and state aid receivables at year end.
- Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, decreased by \$6.3 million or 7.6%. Besides net capital equipment and net intangible asset additions of approximately \$.7 million, there were various remodeling/constructions projects at all campuses.
- Deferred outflows relate to the Wisconsin Retirement System and increased \$21.3 million in FY 2016 as compared to \$6.7 million in FY 2015. The District implemented GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 71 during FY 2015. (Additional information can be found in footnote # 6 in the notes to the financial statements).
- Overall current liabilities increased 7.3% in FY 2016 compared to an increase of 9.4% in FY 2015. The increase in FY 2016 is due mainly to an increase in accrued liabilities because of a year-end payroll accrual.
- Deferred inflows related to the Wisconsin Retirement system allocation of pension liability increased by \$11.2 million in 2016 (Additional information can be found in footnote # 6 in the notes to the financial statements).

 Long-term liabilities increased 16.6% or \$8.2 million as compared to FY 2015 increase of 10.5% or \$4.7 million. General obligation debt increased by approximately \$2.7 million in FY 2016, while the long-term liability for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) increased by \$226,143 or 7.6%. Additional information can be found in footnote #7 in the notes to the financial statements.



Net Position June 30, 2017

Comparative Net Position Fiscal Years 2015, 2016 and 2017



Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents the revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year. Activities are reported as either operating or non-operating. In general, a public college such as Gateway will report an operating deficit or loss, as the financial reporting model classifies state appropriations and property taxes as non-operating revenues. The utilization of capital assets is reflected in the financial statements as depreciation, which amortizes the cost of an asset over its expected useful life.

The following is a condensed version of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position:

Stated in Thousands (\$000)

| | 2017 | 2016 | Incr (Decr) 2017-2016 | 2015 | Incr (Decr) 2016-2015 |
|---|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Operating Revenues | | | | | |
| Student fees | \$ 10,237 | \$ 10,893 | \$ (656) | \$ 8,359 | \$ 2,534 |
| Federal & state grants | 27,015 | 32,704 | (5,689) | 36,936 | (4,232) |
| Local Grants | 75 | 100 | (25) | 102 | |
| Contract revenues | 3,204 | 3,169 | 35 | 2,648 | 521 |
| Auxiliary & miscellaneous revenues | 1,667 | 1,615 | 52 | 1,692 | (77) |
| Total Operating Revenues | 42,198 | 48,481 | (6,283) | 49,737 | (1,254) |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Instruction | 55,694 | 57,309 | (1,615) | 55,475 | 1,834 |
| Instructional resources | 1,286 | 1,291 | (5) | 1,254 | 37 |
| Student services | 15,134 | 14,134 | 1,000 | 13,333 | 801 |
| General institutional | 9,893 | 9,925 | (32) | 8,767 | 1,158 |
| Physical plant | 8,208 | 7,737 | 471 | 7,887 | (150) |
| Student aid | 14,857 | 19,037 | (4,180) | 20,998 | (1,961) |
| Public services | 346 | 334 | 12 | 374 | (40) |
| Auxiliary services | 423 | 483 | (60) | 509 | (26) |
| Depreciation | 7,366 | 6,803 | 563 | 5,976 | 827 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 113,207 | 117,053 | (3,846) | 114,573 | 2,480 |
| Non-operating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | |
| Property taxes | 31,938 | 30,423 | 1,515 | 28,771 | 1,652 |
| State appropriations | 39,351 | 38,923 | 428 | 38,467 | 456 |
| Loss on disposal of capital assets | (27) | (116) | 89 | (61) | (55) |
| Investment income | 92 | 61 | 31 | 47 | 14 |
| Interest expense & debt issuance costs | (1,640) | (1,570) | (70) | (1,557) | (13) |
| Total Non-operating Revenues | 69,714 | 67,721 | 1,993 | 65,667 | 2,054 |
| (Expenses) | 00,714 | 01,121 | 1,000 | 00,007 | 2,004 |
| Capital Contributions | | | | | |
| Federal & state capital grants | 90 | 472 | (382) | 184 | 288 |
| Other capital grants/donations | - | 252 | (252) | 516 | (264) |
| Total Capital Contributions | 90 | 724 | (634) | 700 | 24 |
| Net increase (decrease) in net position | (1,205) | (127) | (1,078) | 1,531 | (1,656) |
| Net Position - beginning of year | 68,981 | 69,108 | | 67,577 | |
| Net Position - end of year | <u> </u> | <u>\$ 68,981</u> | | <u>\$ 69,108</u> | |

OPERATING REVENUES include the charges for services offered by the District and other federal and state operating grants. During FY 2017 the District generated \$42.2 million of operating revenue which is a 13.0% decrease or (\$6.3 million) over FY 2016. Significant changes for the fiscal years are as follows:

Fiscal Year 2017 Compared to Fiscal Year 2016

- Student tuition and fees revenue decreased by \$.6 million or 6.0% primarily because less scholarship allowances were received in FY 2017 which reduce the net tuition and program fee revenue reflected. In addition, FTE's were down to 4,537 in FY 2017 as compared to 4,784 in FY 2016. This is the sixth consecutive year the college has experienced a decrease in FTE after the significant increases seen in fiscal years 2009 through 2011.
- Federal grants decreased by 16.9% or (\$4.8 million) in FY 2017 compared to a decrease of 13.7% or (\$4.5 million) in FY 2016. The decrease is due to the reduction of federal loans and Pell grants received in FY 2017 versus FY 2016.
- State grants decreased by 20.6% or .9 million due to a decrease of funds received for special revenue project grants.

Fiscal Year 2016 Compared to Fiscal Year 2015

- Student tuition and fees revenue increased by \$2.5 million or 30.2% primarily because less scholarship allowances were received in FY 2016 which reduce the net tuition and program fee revenue reflected. FTE's were 4,784 in FY 2016 as compared to 4,919 in FY 2015. This is the fifth consecutive year the college has experienced a decrease in FTE after the significant increases seen in fiscal years 2009 through 2011.
- Federal grants decreased by 13.7% or (\$4.5 million) in FY 2016 compared to a decrease of 10.8% or (\$3.9 million) in FY 2015. The decrease is due to the reduction of federal loans and Pell grants received in FY 2016 versus FY 2015.
- State grants increased slightly by 5.8% or .3 million due to an increase of funds received for special revenue project grants.
- Contract revenue increased 19.7% or .5 million for FY 2016.

OPERATING EXPENSES are costs incurred for providing education, training and related services. Overall operating expenses decreased 3.3% or (3.8 million) in FY 2017 as compared to an increase of 2.2% or 2.5 million in FY 2016. Changes within operating expenses for the fiscal years are as follows:

Fiscal Year 2017 Compared to Fiscal Year 2016

- Student aid expenses dropped (\$4.2 million) or 21.9%. The significant reduction is due to a combination of factors; student FTE dropped by 5.1% and as a result less students' applied for loans and Pell grants.
- Pension expense increased by \$.4 million in FY 2017, down from a 3.3 million increase in FY 2016.

Fiscal Year 2016 Compared to Fiscal Year 2015

- Student aid expenses dropped (\$1.9 million) or 9.4%. The significant reduction is due to a combination of factors; student FTE dropped by 2.7% and as a result less students' applied for loans and Pell grants.
- Pension expense increased by \$3.3 million in FY 2016, significantly up from a .2 decrease in FY 2015.
- General institutional expense increased by \$.9 million due mainly to an increase in administrative and technical employee salary expenses.

NON-OPERATING REVENUES represent funds that are obtained to support operations, but are not directly related to operating activity. Wisconsin legislation subsidizes the operating expenses of the sixteen technical colleges by authorizing an allocation of state revenue and giving the colleges the authority to levy property taxes in the municipalities they serve. Overall, non-operating revenues, net of interest expense, increased by \$2.0 million or 2.0% in FY 2017 compared to a \$2.0 million increase or 3.1% in FY 2016. The significant components of the fiscal years are as follows:

 Property taxes are a primary source of revenue for the District comprising 28.1% of our revenue source in FY 2017. Overall property tax revenues for the year were \$31.9 million, an increase of \$1.5 million or 5.0% more than recognized in FY 2016.

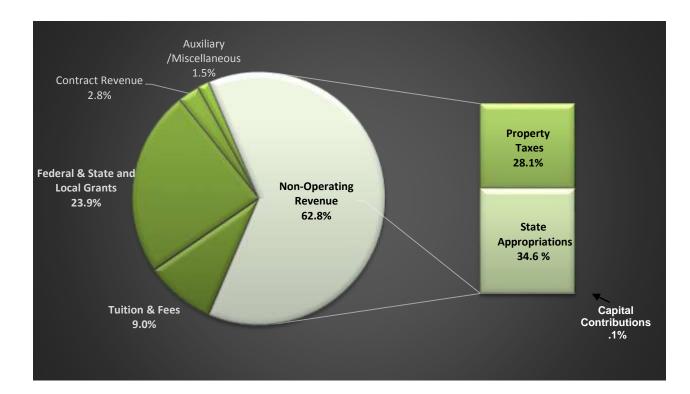
The 2013 Wisconsin Act 20, among other things, eliminated the mill rate limitation that had been in place for technical districts in previous fiscal years and in its place introduced a tax levy limitation (the "Tax Levy Limit"). 2013 Wisconsin Act 145 signed into law March 24, 2014 replaces the tax levy limit with a revenue limit beginning in fiscal 2015. Act 145 also shifts a portion of funding for technical college districts in the state from property taxes levied to a state aid payment. This shift in revenues has been in place for the past three fiscal years. In FY 2017 there was an increase in the District's tax levy to \$31.9 million, up from \$30.4 million in FY 2016. State appropriations increased only \$.4 million or 1.1% compared to a \$.4 million or 1.2% increase in FY 2016. The amount of state aids received is based on a complicated formula that takes into consideration activities of the other fifteen technical colleges in Wisconsin, including actual expenses, student FTE's, and equalized property valuations of each district.

NON-OPERATING EXPENSES consist of interest expense and debt issuance costs on long-term debt. Debt issuance costs are recognized as an expense in the year they are incurred. FY 2016 reflected an increase of approximately \$12,600 or .81% for the expense, while FY 2017 reflects an increase of approximately \$70,600 or 4.5%. As deferred bond premium is recognized, it is used to reduce debt issuance expenses.

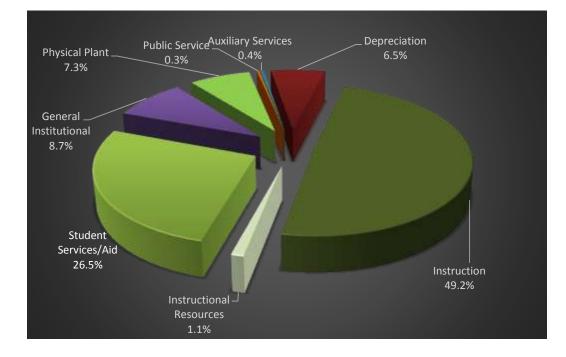
<u>CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION REVENUE</u> is revenue due to donations of cash or capital equipment and grant funds to be used exclusively for the purchase of capital assets. Overall contribution revenues decreased by 87.5% in FY 2017 as compared to an increase of 3.4% in FY 2016. This decrease was due to a decline in receipt of contributions, donations in FY 2017.

The following graphs represent the distribution of revenues and operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Revenues



Operating Expenses



Statements of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows presents information related to cash inflows and outflows, summarized by operating, non-capital financing, capital financing, and investing activities. This statement is important in evaluating Gateway's ability to meet financial obligations as they mature.

The following schedule highlights the major components of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Stated in Thousands (\$000)

| | 2017 | 2016 | Incr (Decr) 2017-2016 | 2015 | Incr (Decr) 2016-2015 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Cash Used By Operating Activities Cash Provided By Non-Capital | \$ (59,308) | \$ (59,263) | \$ (45) | \$ (57,605) | \$ (1,658) |
| Financing Activities Cash Used By Capital and Related | 71,294 | 68,913 | 2,381 | 76,165 | (7,252) |
| Financing Activities | (8,808) | (6,660) | (2,148) | (10,361) | 3,701 |
| Cash Provided By Investing Activities | 92 | 61 | 31 | 47 | 14 |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents | <u>\$ 3,270</u> | <u>\$ 3,051</u> | <u>\$ 219</u> | <u>\$ 8,246</u> | <u>\$ (5,195</u>) |

Fiscal Year 2017 Compared to Fiscal Year 2016

The cash and cash equivalents balance increased from \$35.9 million in FY 2016 to \$39.2 million in FY 2017. Overall, in FY 2017, cash and cash equivalents increased by 3.3 million or 9.1% as compared to the FY 2016 increase of \$3.1 million or 9.3%.

The District's cash usage was relatively flat in FY 2017 as compared to FY 2016. Only \$45,000 or .8% additional cash was used for operating activities in FY 2017 compared to \$1.7 million or 2.9% in FY 2016.

Overall cash provided by non-capital financing activities increased by \$2.4 million or 3.5%. Local government property taxes received increased by \$1.9 million or 6.2% while state appropriations received increased by \$.5 million or 1.3%.

Overall net cash used for capital and related financing activities increased by 32.3% or \$2.1 million in FY 2017 as compared to a decrease of 35.7% or \$3.7 million in FY 2016. Purchases of capital assets and funds spent on construction/remodeling increased by \$3.4 million or 35.7% compared to \$5.3 million or 36.9% decrease in FY 2016. Additionally, the District issued \$2.0 million or 16.7% more debt for capital projects compared to a \$1.0 million decrease or .8% from FY 2016. Please see footnote #5 for further details.

Cash provided by investing activities increased by \$31,500 or 52.0% as the rate of return on investments began to see an increase in FY 2017.

Fiscal Year 2016 Compared to Fiscal Year 2015

The cash and cash equivalents balance increased from \$32.8 million in FY 2015 to \$35.9 million in FY 2016. Overall, in FY 2016, cash and cash equivalents increased by 3.1 million or 9.3% as compared to the FY 2015 increase of \$8.2 million or 33.5%.

The District used \$1.7 million or 2.9% additional cash for operating activities in FY 2016 compared to \$2.3 million or 4.1% in FY 2015. The significant factor in the increase was cash received from federal and state funds was down by 15.6% or (\$5.8 million) due to the decrease in enrollment the amount of financial aid funds coming into the college decreased.

Overall cash provided by non-capital financing activities decreased by \$7.3 million or 9.5%. Local government property taxes received decreased by \$7.6 million or 20.1% while state appropriations received increased by \$.3 million or .8%.

Overall net cash used for capital and related financing activities decreased by 35.7% or \$3.7 million in FY 2016 as compared to an increase of 68.8% or \$4.2 million in FY 2015. Purchases of capital assets and funds spent on construction/remodeling decreased by \$5.3 million or 36.9% compared to \$5.3 million or 57.3% increase in FY 2015. Additionally, the District issued \$1.0 million or .8% less debt for capital projects compared to a \$2.0 million increase or 18.2% from FY 2015. The District also refunded 1.3 million of debt in FY15. Please see footnote #5 for further details.

Cash provided by investing activities remained flat as the rate of return on investments remained very low.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Stated in Thousands (\$000)

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | Incr (Decr) 2017-2016 | <u>2015</u> | Incr (Decr) 2016-2015 |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Land and Land Improvements | \$ 9,149 | \$ 8,748 | \$ 401 | \$ 8,609 | \$ 139 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (2,953) | (2,571) | (382) | (2,203) | (368) |
| Buildings, Improvements and | | | | | |
| Leasehold Interest/Improvement | 103,755 | 95,769 | 7,986 | 90,046 | 5,723 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (45,940) | (41,913) | (4,027) | (38,301) | (3,612) |
| Intangible Assets | 2,052 | 2,036 | 16 | 1,934 | 102 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (1,657) | (1,341) | (316) | (924) | (417) |
| Equipment | 38,246 | 34,229 | 4,017 | 33,330 | 899 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (22,345) | (20,148) | (2,197) | (20,142) | (6) |
| Construction in Progress | 1,446 | 1,995 | (549) | 2,665 | (670) |
| Cost of Capital Assets Net of Accumulated Depreciation | <u>\$ 81,753</u> | <u>\$ 76,804</u> | <u>\$ 4,949</u> | <u>\$ 75,014</u> | <u>\$ 1,790</u> |
| Capital asset related debt outstanding at Year End | <u>\$ 48,175</u> | <u>\$ 47,399</u> | <u>\$776</u> | <u>\$ 43,208</u> | <u>\$ 4,191</u> |

Fiscal Year 2017 Compared to Fiscal Year 2016

Overall capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, increased by \$4.9 million from FY 2016 to FY 2017. The largest increase was in building improvements net of accumulated depreciation of \$4.0 million. Remodeling improvements were completed at each campus; however the major additions in 2017 were at the Kenosha Campus which included a \$1.2 million remodel of the Student Services Commons area and a \$1.5 million Shooting Range expansion. In addition a \$1.1 million IT Center of Excellence remodel was completed on

the Racine campus. Additional information about Gateway's capital assets may be found in footnote #4 in the financial statements.

The District had general obligation debt, relating to capital assets, outstanding of \$48.2 million at June 30, 2017, an increase of \$.8 million, as compared to \$47.4 million at June 30, 2016. The District maintained the highest rating of Aaa from Moody's Investors Services for the debt issues. Gateway meets all of its debt service requirements, including timely repayment of all debt payments. Current debt issued for buildings and improvements is repaid in 10 years or less, debt issued for equipment will be repaid in 7 years or less to correspond to the useful lives of the capital investment. Additional information about Gateway's long-term debt may be found in footnote #5 in the financial statements.

Fiscal Year 2016 Compared to Fiscal Year 2015

Overall capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, increased by \$1.8 million from FY 2015 to FY 2016. The largest increase was in building improvements net of accumulated depreciation of \$2.1 million. Remodeling improvements were completed at each campus; however the major additions in 2016 were at the Elkhorn Campus which included a \$1.4 million remodel of Elkhorn's manufacturing center and a \$1.1 million remodel of the former Job center which now houses the new Veterinary Sciences program. Additional information about Gateway's capital assets may be found in footnote #4 in the financial statements.

The District had general obligation debt, relating to capital assets, outstanding of \$47.4 million at June 30, 2016, an increase of \$.4 million, as compared to \$47.0 million at June 30, 2015. The District maintained the highest rating of Aaa from Moody's Investors Services for the debt issues. Gateway meets all of its debt service requirements, including timely repayment of all debt payments. Current debt issued for buildings and improvements is repaid in 10 years or less, debt issued for equipment will be repaid in 7 years or less to correspond to the useful lives of the capital investment. Additional information about Gateway's long-term debt may be found in footnote #5 in the financial statements.

Overall Financial Position

Gateway's financial position remains strong for fiscal year 2017 as evidenced by the following indicators:

- The District's financial position is evaluated periodically by Moody's Investors Services. Moody's revised it rating methodology in January 2014 which resulted in a downgraded rating for various school districts and municipalities, but Gateway Technical College District maintained its high Aaa rating. The most recent credit report cites the following: "Assignment of the Aaa rating reflects the district's sizeable tax base located between the cities of Milwaukee (Aa3 Stable) and Chicago (Ba1 Negative); sound financial operations supported by healthy reserves; and an average debt burden with rapid principal amortization; and manageable pension liabilities."
- Gateway's 2017 debt service as a percentage of operating expenses was the 5th lowest of all the colleges.
- Cash and cash equivalents increased by \$3.2 million or 9.1%.
- The current ratio, current assets compared to current liabilities, was at 3.1 times as of June 30, 2017.

The District has a diversified revenue base consisting of property taxes, state aid, student fees, contracted services and grants. This mix of revenue sources has provided the District with adequate resources to continue to achieve its mission of training and economic development; yet it continues to face new challenges.

Economic Factors and Challenges

The Gateway District consists of Kenosha, Racine and Walworth Counties located in Southeastern Wisconsin. The counties in this region share similar challenges in terms of economic development, such as the need for high-skilled jobs and infrastructure to support growing communities. Gateway continues to provide a leadership role in delivering training services to meet these needs. Although the District has a strong financial position, there are always concerns and challenges that need to be considered, monitored, and addressed, including the following:

- Enrollment continues to be a challenge throughout the technical college system. Enrollment decreased to 4,537 or 5.1% in 2017 compared to 4,784 or 2.7% in 2016. Gateway began a multi-year Strategic Enrollment Management initiative in 2017 to focus on finding data based strategies in conjunction with all other efforts to address the enrollment challenge.
- Technical college responsiveness to employers/business/industry is essential to Wisconsin's business growth, job creation, competitiveness, closing the skills gap and prosperity. Local funding and local governance/control are essential to this responsiveness. Due to 2013 Wisconsin Act 145 signed into law March 24, the college can no longer increase its operational tax levy except by an increase in its valuation due to net new construction or unless approved by referendum. In the future, this can potentially reduce the district's ability to be responsive to our communities if the state funding is reduced. Although currently the bill allows the technical colleges the ability to raise their tax levies if the state fails to provide the funding.

The above mentioned challenges can only be met through strong planning processes, fiscal policies, and practices. Gateway continues to be successful in collaborating with local K-12 education districts, local businesses and community partners for supporting our training and technology needs. Gateway is well known and highly respected for its quality instruction and services. The District's commitment to meet these needs is reflected in our Vision 3.2.1 strategic plan, our strong efforts on continuous quality improvement and our focus on our students. Even with the challenges that face Gateway, the college is confident that its long-term financial planning will allow it to effectively meet the financial needs of its future operations. With many new opportunities on the horizon, Gateway is perfectly poised to leverage them and continue to be a positive force in our community. Our current financial position is positive and we are positioned to maintain this positive status into the future.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Gateway Technical College's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Sr. Vice President of Operations, 3520 – 30th Avenue, Kenosha, WI 53144-1690.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page is intentionally left blank.

GATEWAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT Statements of Net Position June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | 2017 | | 201 | | |
|--|------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| ASSETS | | District | Foundation | District | • Foundation |
| Current Assets | | DISTINC | roundation | District | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 27,566,977 | \$ 5,737,189 | \$ 27,009,650 | \$ 4,695,650 |
| Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents | Ŧ | 11,609,105 | - | 8,896,108 | |
| Receivables: | | | | | |
| Property taxes | | 8,418,806 | - | 8,400,144 | |
| Accounts, net of reserve of \$159,000 and \$237,000 | | | | | |
| for 2017 and 2016, respectively | | 1,395,605 | 9,752 | 1,714,359 | 14,691 |
| Federal and state aid | | 1,259,611 | - | 3,704,320 | |
| Prepaid expenses | | 1,598,117 | 2,277 | 771,795 | 4,465 |
| Total Current Assets | | 51,848,221 | 5,749,218 | 50,496,376 | 4,714,806 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 154,647,298 | 1,379,364 | 142,776,675 | 1,369,364 |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | | (72,894,123) | , , | | |
| Promises to Give - Foundation | | | 293,635 | (, | |
| Total Non-Current Assets | | 81,753,175 | 992,024 | 76,803,996 | 745,082 |
| Total Assets | | 122 601 206 | 6 741 242 | 127 200 272 | 5 450 999 |
| Total Assets | | 133,601,396 | 6,741,242 | 127,300,372 | 5,459,888 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Deferred outflows related to pensions | | 18,779,744 | | 27,991,681 | |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | 150 004 440 | 6 744 040 | 455 000 050 | 5 754 044 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | 152,381,140 | 6,741,242 | 155,292,053 | 5,754,314 |
| | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | 2,469,419 | 42,317 | 3,381,829 | |
| Accrued payroll and benefits | | 1,947,126 | - | 1,784,037 | |
| Accrued vacation | | 610,043 | - | 628,761 | |
| Accrued interest payable | | 427,563 | 379 | 379,156 | |
| Due to student groups/organizations Unearned revenue | | 319,726 | - | 341,060 | |
| General obligation debt - current portion | | 1,238,262 9,555,000 | - | 1,538,345 9,215,000 | |
| Notes payable | | 9,555,000 | - 105,735 | 9,215,000 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 16,567,139 | 148,431 | 17,268,188 | |
| | | | | | |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | 50.047.004 | | 40.005.444 | |
| General obligation debt | | 53,217,384 | - | 48,695,444 | |
| Notes payable | | - | 53,130 | - | 158,869 |
| Other postemployment benefits Net pension liability | | 3,237,324 | - | 3,217,188 5,325,004 | |
| | | 2,673,855 | - | | |
| Unearned revenue | | 473,338 | 53.130 | 545,076 | |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities, less current portion | | 59.601.901 | 03,130 | 57,782,712 | 158,869 |
| Total Liabilities | | 76,169,040 | 201,561 | 75,050,900 | 338,054 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to pensions | | 8,435,935 | - | 11,259,571 | - |
| | | 2, 100,000 | | | |
| NET POSITION | | 00 570 400 | | 00 105 00 | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 33,578,192 | - | 29,405,384 | |
| Restricted for: | | 0E1 614 | | 640 500 | |
| Debt service | | 851,644 | - | 612,563 | |
| Student financial assistance - expendable | | - | - | 140,858 | |
| Student organizations Scholarships and other activities | | 896,234 | - 5,475,889 | 1,117,844 | 3,920,480 |
| Unrestricted | | - 32,450,095 | 1,063,792 | 37,704,933 | |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 67,776,165 | \$ 6,539,681 | \$ 68,981,582 | \$ 5,121,834 |
| | Ψ | 01,110,100 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | φ 0,121,004 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

GATEWAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | 20' | 17 | 2016 | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|
| Operating Revenues | District | Foundation | District | Foundation | | |
| Student tuition and program fees, net of scholarship allowances of | | | | 11 | | |
| \$ 8,166,008 and \$8,227,905 for 2017 and 2016, respectively | \$ 10,236,726 | \$- | \$ 10,893,182 | \$- | | |
| Federal grants | 23,463,690 | - | 28,229,715 | - | | |
| State grants | 3,550,591 | - | 4,473,934 | - | | |
| Local Grants | 74,948 | - | 99,930 | - | | |
| Contract revenue | 3,203,987 | - | 3,169,078 | - | | |
| Auxiliary enterprise revenues | 276,482 | - | 297,187 | - | | |
| Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | 1,391,155 | 2,211,476 | 1,317,622 | 2,087,037 | | |
| Total Operating Revenues | 42,197,579 | 2,211,476 | 48,480,648 | 2,087,037 | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 55,694,295 | - | 57,310,938 | - | | |
| Instructional resources | 1,285,524 | - | 1,291,616 | - | | |
| Student services | 15,133,896 | - | 14,134,379 | - | | |
| General institutional | 9,892,887 | 1,215,069 | 9,924,868 | 1,164,708 | | |
| Physical plant | 8,208,117 | - | 7,737,633 | - | | |
| Student aid | 14,857,458 | - | 19,033,629 | - | | |
| Public services | 345,972 | - | 333,587 | - | | |
| Auxiliary services | 422,896 | - | 483,319 | - | | |
| Depreciation | 7,366,157 | 56,693 | 6,802,725 | 56,193 | | |
| Total Operating Expenses | 113,207,202 | 1,271,762 | 117,052,695 | 1,220,901 | | |
| Net Operating Income (Loss) | (71,009,623) | 939,714 | (68,572,047) | 866,136 | | |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | 31,938,159 | - | 30,422,589 | - | | |
| State appropriations | 39,350,827 | - | 38,923,246 | - | | |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets | (27,216) | - | (115,602) | - | | |
| Investment income (net of fees) | 92,351 | 486,696 | 60,764 | 89,048 | | |
| Interest expense & debt issuance costs | (1,640,096) | (8,563) | (1,569,534) | (13,076) | | |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 69,714,025 | 478,133 | 67,721,463 | 75,972 | | |
| Capital Contributions | | | | | | |
| State capital grants | 90,181 | - | 435,171 | - | | |
| Federal capital grants | - | - | 37,165 | - | | |
| Contributions | - | - | 184,000 | - | | |
| Donated capital assets | | | 67,574 | | | |
| Total Capital Contributions | 90,181 | | 723,910 | | | |
| Change in Net Position | (1,205,417) | 1,417,847 | (126,674) | 942,108 | | |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year, as Originally Reported | 68,981,582 | 5,121,834 | 69,108,256 | 4,449,809 | | |
| Prior-Period Adjustment (Note 13) | | | | (270,083) | | |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year, restated | 68,981,582 | 5,121,834 | 69,108,256 | 4,179,726 | | |
| Net Position - End of Year | \$ 67,776,165 | \$ 6,539,681 | \$ 68,981,582 | \$ 5,121,834 | | |

GATEWAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT Statements of Cash Flows For the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | | 2017 | | 2016 |
|--|----|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | | |
| Tuition and fees received | \$ | 9,967,974 | \$ | 10,828,868 |
| Federal and state grants received | | 29,334,704 | | 31,453,019 |
| Contract revenues received | | 3,499,410 (69,135,026) | | 3,005,199 (69,394,703) |
| Payments to employees, including related benefits Payments for materials and services | | (38,378,227) | | (36,593,394) |
| Auxiliary enterprise revenues received | | 276,482 | | 297,187 |
| Other receipts | | 5,126,568 | | 1,140,882 |
| Net cash used for operating activities | | (59,308,115) | | (59,262,942) |
| Cash flows from non-capital financing activities | | | | |
| Local government property taxes received | | 31,919,497 | | 30,049,947 |
| State appropriations received | | 39,374,241 | | 38,863,017 |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities | | 71,293,738 | | 68,912,964 |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities | | | | |
| State and federal grants received for capital assets | | 266,001 | | 307,396 |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | 10,854 | | 3,562 |
| Purchases of capital assets | | (12,354,758) | | (8,918,816) |
| Proceeds from issuance of capital debt | | 14,000,000 | | 12,000,000 |
| Premium received on debt issuance | | 357,294 | | 599,419 |
| Debt issuance costs paid | | (227,850) | | (202,750) |
| Principal paid on capital debt | | (9,215,000) | | (8,845,000) |
| Interest paid on capital debt | | (1,644,191) | | (1,603,682) |
| Net cash used for capital and related financing activities | | (8,807,650) | | (6,659,871) |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | | |
| Investment income received | | 92,351 | | 60,764 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | | 3,270,324 | | 3,050,915 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | | | |
| Beginning of year | | 35,905,758 | | 32,854,843 |
| End of year | \$ | 39,176,082 | \$ | 35,905,758 |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the | | | | |
| Statement of Net Position | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 27,566,977 | \$ | 27,009,650 |
| Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents | Ψ | 11,609,105 | Ψ | 8,896,108 |
| | \$ | 39,176,082 | \$ | 35,905,758 |
| | - | | - | |

GATEWAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT Statements of Cash Flows (Continued) For the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | _ | 0017 | | 0010 |
|---|----|--------------|----|----------------|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 |
| Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash | | | | |
| used for operating activities: | | | | |
| Operating loss | \$ | (71,009,623) | \$ | (68,572,047) |
| Adjustment to reconcile operating loss to | | | | |
| net cash used for operating activities: | | | | |
| Depreciation | | 7,366,157 | | 6,802,725 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | | | |
| (Increase) decrease | | | | |
| Receivables | | 2,564,230 | | (1,759,160) |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | | (826,322) | | (297,402) |
| Increase (decrease) | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | (911,059) | | 223,820 |
| Accrued payroll and benefits and vacation | | 163,089 | | 721,529 |
| Accrued vacation | | (18,718) | | 30,271 |
| Other post employment benefits | | 20,136 | | 226,143 |
| Due to student groups/organizations | | (21,334) | | (55,531) |
| Unearned revenue | | (371,823) | | 95,667 |
| Pension related asset/liability and deferred outflows/inflows | | 3,737,152 | | 3,321,043 |
| | | | | |
| Net cash used for operating activities | \$ | (59,308,115) | \$ | (59,262,942) |
| ····· | Ŧ | (,,,, | Ŧ | (,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Non Cash Capital and Related Financing Activities: | | | | |
| Donated capital assets | \$ | - | \$ | 184,000 |
| | 7 | | Ŧ | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Board of Directors (Board) of the Gateway Technical College District (the District) oversees the operations of what is generally referred to as Gateway Technical College under provisions of Chapter 38 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The geographic area of the District includes all of Kenosha County and Walworth County and nearly all of Racine County. The District operates campuses located in the cities of Elkhorn, Burlington, Kenosha, Racine and Sturtevant, as well as an aviation center at the Kenosha airport and learning centers in the surrounding communities. The District is fully accredited by Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The District also operates a public radio station WGTD.

The Board consists of nine members appointed by the county board chairs for Kenosha, Racine and Walworth counties. The members are appointed to staggered three-year terms. As the District's governing authority, the Board has powers which include:

Authority to borrow money and levy taxes;

Budgetary authority; and

Authority over other fiscal and general management of the District which includes, but is not limited to, the authority to execute contracts, to exercise control over facilities and properties, to determine the outcome or disposition of matters affecting the recipients of the services being provided, and to approve the hiring or retention of key management personnel who implement Board policy and directives.

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to public colleges and universities as well as those prescribed by the Wisconsin Technical College System Board (WTCSB). The District reports are based on all applicable Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. When applicable, certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(a) Reporting Entity

In November 2010, GASB issued statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus." This statement amends Statements 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity", and the related financial reporting requirements of Statement 34, "Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for State and Local Governments" to provide additional guidance to determine whether certain organizations should be reported as component units based on the nature and significance of their relationship with the District. The primary government is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body, or if the organization is fiscally dependent on and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

Gateway Technical College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) is a not-for-profit corporation whose purpose is to solicit, hold, manage, invest, and expend endowment funds and other gifts, grants, and bequests exclusively for the maintenance and benefit of the District and its students. The Foundation has an independent board and is not fiscally accountable to the District.

It has been determined the Foundation's resources are significant to the District as a whole and to exclude would cause the District's financial statements to be incomplete. The Foundation has been reported as a discretely presented component unit in the District's financial statements in accordance with GASB 61.

The Foundation's financial statements can be obtained through the Gateway Technical College Foundation, Inc., 3520 30th Avenue, Kenosha, WI 53144-9986.

(b) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

For financial reporting purposes, the District is considered a special purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the District financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the years for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. All significant intra-District transactions have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires District management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(b) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(c) Budgetary Data

The District's reporting structure used in the preparation of the basic financial statements is different than the fund structure used for budgetary accounting. Annual budgets are adopted for all funds in accordance with the requirements of the Wisconsin Technical College System Board. The process includes an administrative compilation and review of campus and departmental requests, public hearings, and approval by the District Board prior to June 30 of each year. Capital outlays for multi-year projects are budgeted annually in the Capital Projects Fund upon planned inception of the project.

Property taxes are levied on a calendar year basis by various taxing municipalities located in Kenosha, Racine and Walworth Counties. The District records as revenue its share of the local tax when levied.

The budgetary reporting utilized by the District recognizes encumbrances as expenditures. The budget does not incorporate changes related to GASB Statements Nos. 34, 35, 37 and 38.

The legal level of control for each budget is by function within each fund. Budget amendments during the year are legally authorized. Budget transfers (between funds and functional areas within funds) and changes in expenditures (appropriations) require approval by a vote of two-thirds of the entire membership of the Board and require publishing a Class I public notice in the District's official newspaper within 10 days according to Wisconsin Statutes. The budget was modified during the year and also subsequent to the fiscal year end. Expenditures may not exceed appropriations. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year and encumbered appropriations are carried over to the next fiscal year as a reserve of fund balance. Management is authorized to transfer appropriations within functions without the approval of the board.

(d) **Property Tax Receivable**

In October of each year, the District communicates its property tax levy to the municipal treasurers in its service area. The levy consists of two parts - an operating levy and a debt service levy. Property taxes are then levied by the municipal treasurers in December.

Taxpayers have various options of paying their assessment depending upon the municipality's payment schedules. Payments are due from the municipalities by the 15th or 20th of the month following the taxpayers' due date. The first payment

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(d) **Property Tax Receivable (continued)**

is due January 15 and the last payment is due August 20. Property taxes receivable at June 30 generally represent the District's share of the outstanding second installment of property taxes due from municipal treasurers. The municipal and/or county treasurers review their unpaid property tax assessments in early August and are required by law to remit the balance of the District's levy on or before August 20.

Collection of delinquent taxes or the subsequent filing of tax liens are the responsibility of governmental agencies other than the District. Because the District receives all tax receivables from the intergovernmental collection intermediaries, no reserve for uncollectible taxes is recorded.

(e) Student Receivables

Student receivables, covering tuition and fees, textbooks, and student loans, are valued net of the estimated uncollectible amounts.

(f) Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash includes amounts in petty cash, demand deposits, and other short-term interest bearing deposits. For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash on hand, demand deposits with financial institutions, investments in the Local Government Investment Pool, and other short-term investments with maturity dates of less than three months, from when purchased, are considered cash equivalents. Investments are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

(g) Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses represent payments made by the District for which benefits extend beyond the fiscal year end and are accounted for on the consumption method.

(h) Capital Assets

Capital assets include land, land improvements, buildings, intangible assets, equipment, leasehold improvements and leasehold interest. Equipment assets having a cost of \$5,000 or more per unit and building or remodeling projects of \$15,000 or more are capitalized. Capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date donated. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Depreciation on buildings and equipment is provided in amounts sufficient to charge the cost of the depreciable assets to operations on the straight-line basis, mid-year convention, over the estimated service lives, which range from three to twenty years for equipment, three to five years for intangible assets, ten to twenty years for land improvements and leasehold improvements, twenty years for the leasehold interest, and ten to forty years for buildings and building improvements.

(i) Compensated Absences

Employees are granted vacation and sick leave benefits in varying amounts in accordance with the provisions of union contracts and District policy. Liabilities for vacation and salary related payments, including social security taxes, are recorded when incurred. Employees can carryover 80 vacation hours subsequent to the year in which they are earned. Any vacation benefits in excess of 80 hours lapse if not utilized in the year subsequent to that in which they are earned. In the event of retirement or death, the District is obligated to pay all unused vacation benefits. The amount of vacation benefits outstanding at June 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$610,043 and \$628,761 respectively.

Sick leave benefits are available for subsequent use, but they do not vest. The District does not compensate employees for unused sick leave at retirement or termination.

(j) Tuition and Fees

Tuition and fees are recorded as revenue in the period in which the related activity or instruction takes place. Tuition and fees attributable to the summer school program are prorated on the basis of student class days occurring before and after June 30.

(k) Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues include amounts received for tuition and fees and certain auxiliary activities prior to the end of the fiscal year but related to the subsequent accounting period. Unearned revenues also include amounts received from grant and contract sponsors that relate to the next fiscal period. Non-current unearned revenue relates to funds received but not earned for an extended time period over future fiscal years.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(I) Deferred Outflow/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The District has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. The item is related to the District's proportionate share of the Wisconsin Retirement System pension plan and is deferred and amortized over the expected remaining service lives of the pension plan participants.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category on the statement of net position. The item is related to the District's proportionate share of the Wisconsin Retirement System pension plan and is deferred and amortized over the expected remaining lives of the pension plan participants.

(m) Scholarship Allowances and Student Aid

Financial aid to students is reported in the financial statements under the alternative method, as prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO). Aid is generally reflected in the financial statements as operating expenses or scholarship allowances, which reduce revenues.

The amount reported as operating expenses represents the portion of aid that was provided to the student in the form of cash or credit for book charges. Scholarship allowances represent the portion of aid provided to the student in the form of reduced tuition. Under the alternative method, these amounts are computed on a total District basis by allocating the cash payments to students, excluding payments for services, on the ratio of all aid to the aid not considered to be third party aid.

(n) Classification of Revenue

The District has classified its revenues as either operating or non-operating revenues according to the following criteria:

Operating revenues: Operating revenues include activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, such as (1) student tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances, (2) sales and services of auxiliary enterprises, and (3) most federal, state and local grants and contracts.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(n) Classification of Revenue (continued)

Non-operating revenues: Non-operating revenues include activities that have the characteristics of non-exchange transactions, such as capital grants, gifts and contributions, and other revenue sources that are defined as non-operating revenues by GASB No. 9, *Reporting Cash Flows of Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust Funds and Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*, and GASB No. 34, such as state appropriations, the local property tax levy and investment income.

(o) Net Position

Net position is classified according to restrictions or availability of net position for satisfaction of District obligations.

Net investment in capital assets: Amount of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation, and capital related deferred outflows of resources less outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets and any capital related deferred inflows of resources.

Restricted net position: Restricted net position includes resources in which the District is legally or contractually obligated to spend resources in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties.

- Restricted net position for debt service can only be used to repay debt service costs (principal and interest) as they are levied for that specific purpose.
- Restricted net position for student financial assistance or student organizations can only be used for student financial assistance activities or student organizations respectively.

Unrestricted net position: Unrestricted net position represents resources derived from student tuition and fees, state appropriations, and sales and services of educational departments and auxiliary enterprises. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the District and may be used at the discretion of the governing board to meet current expenses for any purpose. These resources also include auxiliary enterprises, which are substantially self-supporting activities that provide services for students, faculty and staff.

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the District's policy is to first apply the expense towards restricted resources and then towards unrestricted resources.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(p) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability(asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS) and additions to/deductions from WRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by WRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

(q) Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the prior year financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the presentation in the current year financial statements with no change in previously reported net position, changes in net position, fund balance or changes in fund balance.

(2) Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, and investments with maturities of 90 days or less. They are classified in the District's Statements of Net Position and Statements of Cash Flows as follows:

| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 2017 | | | 2016 |
|--|-----------|------------|----------------|------------|
| Cash on hand | \$ | 30,605 | \$ | 29,122 |
| Demand deposits | | 35,037,563 | | 31,806,959 |
| Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool | 4,107,914 | | 4,107,914 4,06 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 39,176,082 | \$ | 35,905,758 |

Cash and cash equivalents are classified as follows at June 30:

| Restricted for | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Capital Projects | \$ 8,667,514 | \$ 6,318,946 |
| Debt Service | 2,941,591 | 2,577,162 |
| | 11,609,105 | 8,896,108 |
| Unrestricted | 27,566,977 | 27,009,650 |
| | | |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 39,176,082 | \$ 35,905,758 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(2) Cash and Cash Equivalents (continued)

Custodial Credit Risk - Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution the District will not be able to recover its deposits or will be not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Deposits with financial institutions within the State of Wisconsin are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) in the amount of \$250,000 for time and savings deposits and \$250,000 for demand deposits per official custodian per depository institution. Deposits with financial institutions located outside the State of Wisconsin are insured by the FDIC in the amount of \$250,000 per official custodian per depository institution. Also, the State of Wisconsin has a State Guarantee Fund which provides a maximum of \$400,000 per public depository above the amount provided by an agency of the U.S. Government. However, due to the relatively small size of the State Guarantee Fund in relation to the Fund's total coverage, total recovery of insured losses may not be available. The cash and demand deposits are fully insured or collateralized by securities being held by the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. in the District's name. The value of the collateral for the deposits as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$735,094 and \$31,538,630 respectively.

The District is authorized by Wisconsin Statute 66.0603 to invest in the following instruments:

- Securities and/or repurchase agreements issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government or its agencies.
- Certificates of deposit (or time deposits) placed with authorized commercial banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, or trust companies.
- The Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).
- Investment grade bonds or securities of any county; city; drainage district; technical college district; village; town; or school district in Wisconsin.
- Repurchase agreements with public depositories if the agreement is secured by federal bonds or securities.
- Bonds issued by a local exposition district, local professional baseball park or football stadium district, local cultural arts district, the University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics Authority, or the Wisconsin Aerospace Authority.
- Any security maturing in seven years or less of the acquisition date with either the highest or second highest rating category of a nationally recognized rating agency.
- Securities of open-end management investment companies or investment trusts if the portfolio is limited to obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(2) Cash and Cash Equivalents (continued)

The District had the following investments and maturities as of June 30:

| <u>June 30, 2017</u> | Fair | Investment Matu | rities (in Years) |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Investment Type | Value | Less than 1 | 1-2 |
| Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool | \$ 4,107,914 | <u>\$ 4,107,914</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| <u>June 30, 2016</u> | Fair | Investment Matu | rities (in Years) |
| Investment Type | Value | Less than 1 | 1-2 |
| Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool | \$ 4,069,677 | <u>\$ 4,069,677</u> | <u>\$</u> |

As of June 30, 2017 and 2016, the fair value of the District's share of investments was equal to the carrying value.

The District has invested funds in the Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is an investment pool managed by the State of Wisconsin Investment Board (SIF) which allows governments within the state to pool their funds for investment purposes. The SIF is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission but operates under the statutory authority of Wisconsin Chapter 25. Participants in the LGIP have the right to withdraw their funds in total on one day's notice. At June 30, 2017, the fair value of the District's share of the LGIP's assets was substantially equal to the carrying value.

Credit Risk - Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. State law limits investments as listed above. The District's investment policy, in addition, minimizes its credit risk by requiring security of the investment as the first priority and limiting investments to financial institutions, the Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool and the Wisconsin Investment Trust. The Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool does not carry a credit quality rating.

Concentration of Credit Risk - Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an organization's investment in a single issuer. Any investment that represents 5 percent or more of total investments is required to be disclosed. Exempt from this disclosure are investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, investments in mutual funds, external investments pools, and other pooled investments. The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer. As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, the concentration of credit risk was not applicable to the investments held by the District

Custodial Credit Risk - For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's policy requires that all securities, serving as collateral, are held by a third-party

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(2) Cash and Cash Equivalents (continued)

custodian in the District's name. The investment in the Local Government Investment Pool is not exposed to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk- Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates, but all investments held at June 30, 2017 and 2016 mature in less than one year.

Fair Value Measurements-The District implemented GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, for the year ending June 30, 2016. The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The District currently has no investments subject to fair value measurement.

(3) Property Tax

The District's property tax is apportioned each fall, based on the equalized value as established by the State of Wisconsin - Department of Revenue, to the various collecting municipalities within the service area. The District records as revenue its share of the property tax in the year it is levied.

The combined tax rate for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, and 2016, were as follows:

| | | 2017 | 2016 | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| | Mill Rate | Amount Levied | Mill Rate | Amount Levied | | |
| Operating levy | 0.52132 | \$ 20,522,276 | 0.52358 | \$ 19,908,031 | | |
| Debt service levy | 0.28149 | 11,081,000 | 0.27131 | 10,316,000 | | |
| Total Property Tax Levy | | \$ 31,603,276 | | \$ 30,224,031 | | |

The state enacted legislation to exempt computer equipment for property tax purposes and provide supplemental aid to hold taxing units harmless from loss of revenue. The District received \$117,747 and \$141,161 in state aid revenue in lieu of property tax for the year ended June 30, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The debt service property tax mill rate per \$1,000 of equalized valuation is not limited by state law.

Property tax revenue recognized in the financial statements total \$31,938,159 and \$30,422,589 for the years ended June 30, 2017, and 2016, respectively, which includes the District's property tax levy and miscellaneous other tax collection related adjustments.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(4) Capital Assets

Following are the changes in the District's capital assets for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016:

| | 2017 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Balance | | | Balance | | | |
| | July 1, 2016 | Additions | Disposals | June 30, 2017 | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ 2,379,913 | \$- | \$- | \$ 2,379,913 | | | |
| Construction in progress | 1,995,275 | 5,923,298 | 6,472,700 | 1,445,873 | | | |
| Total capital assets not depreciated | 4,375,188 | 5,923,298 | 6,472,700 | 3,825,786 | | | |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 6,367,848 | 400,781 | - | 6,768,629 | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 91,998,022 | 7,944,196 | - | 99,942,218 | | | |
| Intangible assets | 2,035,549 | 16,500 | - | 2,052,049 | | | |
| Equipment | 34,228,734 | 4,499,750 | 482,783 | 38,245,701 | | | |
| Leasehold interest | 958,193 | - | - | 958,193 | | | |
| Leasehold improvement | 2,813,141 | 41,581 | - | 2,854,722 | | | |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 138,401,487 | 12,902,808 | 482,783 | 150,821,512 | | | |
| Total capital assets | 142,776,675 | 18,826,106 | 6,955,483 | 154,647,298 | | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 2,570,550 | 382,724 | - | 2,953,274 | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 40,004,766 | 3,799,708 | - | 43,804,474 | | | |
| Intangible assets | 1,341,489 | 315,026 | - | 1,656,515 | | | |
| Equipment | 20,147,545 | 2,641,673 | 444,713 | 22,344,505 | | | |
| Leasehold interest | 616,510 | 48,811 | _ | 665,321 | | | |
| Leasehold improvement | 1,291,819 | 178,215 | | 1,470,034 | | | |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 65,972,679 | 7,366,157 | 444,713 | 72,894,123 | | | |
| Net capital assets | 76,803,996 | \$11,459,949 | \$ 6,510,770 | 81,753,175 | | | |
| Less capital asset related debt | (47,398,612) | | | (48,174,983) | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$29,405,384 | | | \$ 33,578,192 | | | |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(4) Capital Assets (continued)

| | 2016 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Balance | | | Balance | | | |
| | July 1, 2015 | Additions | Disposals | June 30, 2016 | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ 2,379,913 | \$- | \$- | \$ 2,379,913 | | | |
| Construction in progress | 2,665,239 | 4,202,426 | 4,872,390 | 1,995,275 | | | |
| Total capital assets not depreciated | 5,045,152 | 4,202,426 | 4,872,390 | 4,375,188 | | | |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 6,228,906 | 138,942 | - | 6,367,848 | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 86,413,453 | 5,584,569 | - | 91,998,022 | | | |
| Intangible assets | 1,934,208 | 101,341 | - | 2,035,549 | | | |
| Equipment | 33,329,917 | 3,418,049 | 2,519,232 | 34,228,734 | | | |
| Leasehold interest | 958,193 | - | - | 958,193 | | | |
| Leasehold improvement | 2,674,370 | 138,771 | - | 2,813,141 | | | |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 131,539,047 | 9,381,672 | 2,519,232 | 138,401,487 | | | |
| Total capital assets | 136,584,199 | 13,584,098 | 7,391,622 | 142,776,675 | | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 2,203,101 | 367,449 | - | 2,570,550 | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 36,621,749 | 3,383,018 | - | 40,004,767 | | | |
| Intangible assets | 923,513 | 417,976 | - | 1,341,489 | | | |
| Equipment | 20,141,947 | 2,405,666 | 2,400,068 | 20,147,545 | | | |
| Leasehold interest | 567,699 | 48,811 | - | 616,510 | | | |
| Leasehold improvement | 1,112,013 | 179,805 | | 1,291,818 | | | |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 61,570,022 | 6,802,725 | 2,400,068 | 65,972,679 | | | |
| Net capital assets | 75,014,177 | \$ 6,781,373 | \$ 4,991,554 | 76,803,996 | | | |
| Less capital asset related debt | (46,970,328) | | | (47,398,612) | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$28,043,849 | | | \$ 29,405,384 | | | |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(5) Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of the changes in long-term obligations for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016:

| | July 1, 2016 | Additions | Reductions | June 30, 2017 | Due Within One Year |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| General obligation debt | \$56,325,000 | \$14,000,000 | \$ 9,215,000 | \$ 61,110,000 | \$ 9,555,000 |
| Debt premium | 1,585,443 | 357,294 | 280,353 | 1,662,384 | - |
| Accrued OPEB obligation | 3,217,188 | 1,708,730 | 1,688,594 | 3,237,324 | |
| Total long-term obligations | \$61,127,631 | \$16,066,024 | \$11,183,947 | \$ 66,009,708 | \$ 9,555,000 |

| | July 1, 2015 | Additions | Reductions | June 30, 2016 | Due Within One Year |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| General obligation debt | \$53,170,000 | \$12,000,000 | \$ 8,845,000 | \$ 56,325,000 | \$ 9,215,000 |
| Debt premium | 1,229,874 | 599,419 | 243,850 | 1,585,443 | - |
| Accrued OPEB obligation | 2,991,045 | 1,729,818 | 1,503,675 | 3,217,188 | |
| Total long-term obligations | \$57,390,919 | \$14,329,237 | \$10,592,525 | \$ 61,127,631 | \$ 9,215,000 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(5) Long-Term Obligations (continued)

General obligation debt outstanding at June 30, 2017 and 2016, consists of the following notes:

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| General obligation promissory notes, 4.00%, payable in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$160,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2017 (issued for \$1,000,000 on December 6, 2007 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects). | \$ -0- | \$ 160,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 3.75% to 4.00%, payable in annual installments of \$125,000 to \$160,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2017 (issued for \$1,000,000 on January 4, 2008 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects focusing on Energy Management). | -0- | 160,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 3.00% to 3.70%, payable in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$1,195,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2018 (issued for \$4,500,000 on September 10, 2008 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the acquisition of equipment and various facility remodeling projects). | 215,000 | 425,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.50% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$75,000 to \$150,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2018 (issued for \$1,000,000 on February 10, 2009 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects). | 150,000 | 295,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.50% to 3.40%, payable in annual installments of \$70,000 to \$130,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2019 (issued for \$1,000,000 on May 13, 2009 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Racine Welding Lab remodel and Broadband expansion). | 255,000 | 375,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.50% to 3.50%, payable in annual installments of \$95,000 to \$125,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2019 (issued for \$1,000,000 on July 09, 2009 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects). | 250,000 | 370,000 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.50%, payable in annual installments of \$275,000 to \$1,370,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2019 (issued for \$5,500,000 on October 14, 2009 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the acquisition of equipment and to construct the Horizon Center addition in Kenosha). | \$ 635,000 | \$ 935,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.50%, payable in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$155,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2019 (issued for \$5,500,000 on February 10, 2010 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects). | 305,000 | 450,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.50%, payable in annual installments of \$25,000 to \$850,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2020 (issued for \$4,610,000 on April 15, 2010 through R.W. Baird & Co., for refinancing and to finance various facility remodeling projects). | 605,000 | 1,455,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.50%, payable in annual installments of \$175,000 to \$900,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2020 (issued for \$4,500,000 on September 1, 2010 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the acquisition of equipment and construct a building addition at the Elkhorn campus). | 930,000 | 1,220,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.50%, payable in annual installments of \$195,000 to \$235,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2020 (issued for \$1,500,000 on November 8, 2010 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects and equipment). | 685,000 | 900,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$170,000 to \$210,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2021 (issued for \$1,500,000 on April 4, 2011 through UBS Financial Services, to finance various facility remodeling projects). | 795,000 | 975,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 4.00%, payable in annual installments of \$170,000 to \$210,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2021 (issued for \$1,500,000 on May 16, 2011 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects and equipment). | 800,000 | 980,000 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| General obligation promissory notes, 1.10% to 2.35%, payable in annual installments of \$160,000 to \$1,100,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2021 (issued for \$4,500,000 on September 8, 2011 through UMB Bank, to finance the acquisition of equipment). | \$ 815,000 | \$ 1,000,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 2.50%, payable in annual installments of \$125,000 to \$330,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2021 (issued for \$2,500,000 on November 15, 2011 through BMO Harris Bank, N.A., to finance the construction of the Pike Creek Horticulture Building and various remodeling projects). | 1,260,000 | 1,550,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 1.50%, payable in annual installments of \$215,000 to \$285,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2021 (issued for \$2,000,000 on March 8, 2012 through Northland Securities, Inc., to finance the construction of the Culinary Arts addition and various remodeling projects.) | 1,080,000 | 1,325,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 1.75% to 2.50%, payable in annual installments of \$110,000 to \$145,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2022 (issued for \$1,000,000 on May 9, 2012 through BOSC, Inc. to finance the Student Admissions Center remodeling project). | 660,000 | 775,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 4.00%, payable in annual installments of \$730,000 to \$900,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2022 (issued for \$6,500,000 on July 12, 2012 through Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., to finance the acquisition of equipment, construction on the SC Johnson iMET Center, and various facility remodeling projects.) | 4,245,000 | 5,020,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 1.50% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$165,000 to \$210,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2022 (issued for \$1,500,000 on November 8, 2012 through Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects and acquisition of equipment.) | 985,000 | 1,165,000 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 2.40%, payable in annual installments of \$130,000 to \$160,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2022 (issued for \$1,500,000 on December 27, 2012 through Bernardi Securities, Inc., to finance the Racine Campus Learning Success Center relocation and various remodeling projects.) | \$ 750,000 | \$ 885,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 2.50%, payable in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$165,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2023 (issued for \$1,500,000 on April 1, 2013 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the SC Johnson iMET parking lot addition and various facility remodeling projects.) | 935,000 | 1,080,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 2.25%, payable in annual installments of \$50,000 to \$115,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2023 (issued for \$1,000,000 on May 9, 2013 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects.) | 650,000 | 750,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$775,000 to \$930,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2023 (issued for \$6,750,000 on July 2, 2013 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Racine boiler and the acquisition of equipment.) | 5,185,000 | 5,975,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$190,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2023 (issued for \$1,500,000 on August 1, 2013 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects and signage.) | 1,045,000 | 1,200,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 4.00%, payable in annual installments of \$125,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2023 (issued for \$1,125,000 on January 8, 2014 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects.) | 750,000 | 875,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$185,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2023 (issued for \$1,500,000 on February 6, 2014 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Kenosha Student Success and Student Life Center expansion.) | 1,035,000 | 1,195,000 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| General obligation promissory notes, 1.50% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$770,000 to \$985,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2024 (issued for \$7,000,000 on July 8, 2014 through Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects and acquisition of equipment.) | \$ 6,230,000 | \$ 7,000,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$165,000 to \$210,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2024 (issued for \$1,500,000 on August 4, 2014 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Elkhorn South building remodel.) | 1,335,000 | 1,500,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$165,000 to \$210,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2024 (issued for \$1,500,000 on September 8, 2014 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Kenosha Student Services remodel.) | 1,335,000 | 1,500,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$150,000 to &805,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2024 (issued for \$2,815,000 on October 8, 2014 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects.) | 1,165,000 | 1,970,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$180,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2024 (issued for \$1,500,000 on February 18, 2015 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Elkhorn Veterinary Sciences and Racine Chiller projects. | 1,125,000 | 1,265,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 4.00%, payable in annual installments of \$435,000 to \$1,070,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2025 (issued for \$8,000,000 on July 9, 2015 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects and acquisition of equipment.) | 7,430,000 | 7,865,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$35,000 to \$185,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2025 (issued for \$1,500,000 on September 15, 2015 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Elkhorn Manufacturing Lab and Racine Electrical Substation.) | 1,320,000 | 1,355,000 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|--|------------|------------|
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 4.00%, payable in annual installments of \$125,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2019 (issued for \$500,000 on October 8, 2015 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Kenosha Boiler Repair.) | \$ 250,000 | \$ 375,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$270,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2025 (issued for \$2,000,000 on December 9, 2015 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the Kenosha Shooting Range and Police Academy Remodel.) | 1,900,000 | 2,000,000 |
| General obligation promissory notes, 0.50% to 2.00%, payable in annual installments of \$215,000 to \$2,895,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2026 (issued for \$7,000,000 on July 6, 2016 through Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects and acquisition of equipment.) | 7,000,000 | -0- |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00%, payable in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$190,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2026 (issued for \$1,500,000 on August 1, 2016 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance the various facility remodeling projects.) | 1,500,000 | -0- |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00%, payable in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$190,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2026 (issued for \$1,500,000 on September 6, 2016 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance district general repairs.) | 1,500,000 | -0- |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00%, payable in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$125,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2026 (issued for \$1,000,000 on October 6, 2016 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects. | 1,000,000 | -0- |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(5) Long-Term Obligations (continued)

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$130,000 to \$770,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2027 (issued for \$1,500,000 on April 3, 2017 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects. | \$1,500,000 | \$-0- |
| General obligation promissory notes, 2.00% to 3.00%, payable in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$375,000, plus interest, to April 1, 2027 (issued for \$1,500,000 on April 12, 2017 through R.W. Baird & Co., to finance various facility remodeling projects. | 1,500,000 | -0 - |
| Total General Long-Term Obligation Debt | <u>\$ 61,110,000</u> | <u>\$ 56,325,000</u> |

Principal and interest is payable from irrevocable ad-valorem taxes levied on all taxable property in the District. The annual requirements to amortize all outstanding general obligation debt, including interest, are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 | Principal | Interest | Total |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | |
| 2018 | \$ 9,555,000 | \$1,555,697 | \$11,110,697 |
| 2019 | 9,965,000 | 1,335,295 | 11,300,295 |
| 2020 | 9,695,000 | 1,093,085 | 10,788,085 |
| 2021 | 10,715,000 | 854,500 | 11,569,500 |
| 2022 | 7,085,000 | 588,398 | 7,673,398 |
| 2023-2027 | 14,095,000 | 757,713 | 14,852,713 |
| | | | |
| | \$61,110,000 | \$6,184,688 | \$67,294,688 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(5) Long-Term Obligations (continued)

Chapter 67.03(1) of the Wisconsin State Statutes limits general obligation debt of the District to 5% of the equalized value of the taxable property located in the District. As of June 30, 2017, the 5% limitation was \$2,062,244,356 and the District's outstanding general obligation debt (net of resources available to pay principal and interest) was \$60,258,356. The 5% limit, as of June 30, 2016, was \$1,997,497,316; the District's outstanding general obligation debt (net of resources available to pay principal and interest) was \$55,712,437.

Chapter 67.03(1) of the Wisconsin State Statutes limits bonded indebtedness of the District to 2% of the equalized value of the taxable property located in the District. As of June 30, 2017, the 2% limitation was \$824,897,742 and the District's outstanding bonded indebtedness (net of resources available to pay principal and interest) was \$0. The 2% limit, as of June 30, 2016, was \$798,998,926 and the District's outstanding bonded indebtedness (net of resources available to pay principal and interest) was \$0.

(6) Retirement System

General Information about the Pension Plan

(a) Plan Description

The WRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. WRS benefits and other plan provisions are established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Benefit terms may only be modified by the legislature. The retirement system is administered by the Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds (ETF). The system provides coverage to all eligible State of Wisconsin, local government and other public employees. All employees, initially employed by a participating WRS employer on or after July 1, 2011, and expected to work at least 1200 hours a year (880 hours for teachers and school district educational support employees) and expected to be employed for at least one year from employee's date of hire are eligible to participate in the WRS.

ETF issues a standalone Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), which can be found at http://etf.wi.gov/publications/cafr.htm

(b) Vesting

For employees beginning participation on or after January 1, 1990, and no longer actively employed on or after April 24, 1998, creditable service in each of five years is required for eligibility for a retirement annuity. Participants employed prior to 1990 and on or after April 24, 1998, and prior to July 1, 2011, are immediately vested. Participants who initially became WRS eligible on or after July 1, 2011, must have five years of creditable service to be vested.

(c) Benefits Provided

Employees who retire at or after age 65 (54 for protective occupation employees, 62 for elected officials and State executive participants) are entitled to receive an unreduced retirement benefit. The factors influencing the benefit are: (1) final average earnings, (2) years of creditable service, and (3) a formula factor.

Final average earnings is the average of the participant's three highest years' earnings. Creditable service is the creditable current and prior service expressed in years or decimal

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(6) Retirement System (continued)

(c) Benefits Provided (continued)

equivalents of partial years for which a participant receives earnings and makes contributions as required. The formula factor is a standard percentage based on employment category.

Employees may retire at age 55 (50 for protective occupation employees) and receive reduced benefits. Employees terminating covered employment before becoming eligible for a retirement benefit may withdraw their contributions and forfeit all rights to any subsequent benefits.

The WRS also provides death and disability benefits for employees.

(d) Post-Retirement Adjustments

The Employee Trust Funds Board may periodically adjust annuity payments from the retirement system based on annual investment performance in accordance with s. 40.27, Wis. Stat. An increase (or decrease) in annuity payments may result when investment gains (losses), together with other actuarial experience factors, create a surplus (shortfall) in the reserves, as determined by the system's consulting actuary. Annuity increases are not based on cost of living or other similar factors. For Core annuities, decreases may be applied only to previously granted increases. By law, Core annuities cannot be reduced to an amount below the original, guaranteed amount (the "floor") set at retirement. The Core and Variable annuity adjustments granted during recent years are as follows:

| Year | Core Fund Adjustment | Variable Fund Adjustment |
|------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 2007 | 3.0% | 10.0% |
| 2008 | 6.6 | 0.0 |
| 2009 | (2.1) | (42.0) |
| 2010 | (1.3) | 22.0 |
| 2011 | (1.2) | 11.0 |
| 2012 | (7.0) | (7.0) |
| 2013 | (9.6) | 9.0 |
| 2014 | 4.7 | 25.0 |
| 2015 | 2.9 | 2.0 |
| 2016 | 0.5 | (5.0) |
| | | |

Contributions. Required contributions are determined by an annual actuarial valuation in accordance with Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The employee required contribution is one-half of the actuarially determined contribution rate for general category employees, including teachers, and Executives and Elected Officials. Starting on January 1, 2016, the Executives and & Elected Officials category was merged into the General Employee Category. Required contributions for protective employees are the same rate as general employees.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(6) Retirement System (continued)

(d) **Post-Retirement Adjustments (continued)**

Employers are required to contribute the remainder of the actuarially determined contribution rate. The employer may not pay the employee required contribution unless provided for by an existing collective bargaining agreement.

The District's contributions to the pension plan were \$3,068,422 and \$3,130,667 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 respectively.

Contribution rates as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 are:

| _ | 2017 | | 20 | 16 |
|--|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Employee Category | Employee | Employer | Employee | Employer |
| General (including teachers) Executives & Elected Officials | - | - | 6.8% 7.7% | 6.8% 7.7% |
| General (including teachers, executives and elected officials) | 6.6% | 6.6% | - | - |
| Protective with Social Security | 6.6% | 9.4% | 6.8% | 9.5% |
| Protective without Social Security | 6.6% | 13.2% | 6.8% | 13.1% |

(e) Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017 and 2016, the District reported a liability of \$2,673,855 and \$5,325,004, respectively, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2015 rolled forward to December 31, 2016.

No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on its share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. At December 31, 2016, the District's proportion was .32440296%, which was a decrease of .00329354 % from its proportion measured of .32769650% as of December 31, 2015.

For the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, the District recognized pension expense of \$6,894,185 and \$6,405,267, respectively.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(6) Retirement System (continued)

(e) Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

At June 30, 2017, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 1,019,541 | \$ 8,409,042 | |
| Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | | 13,309,602 | -0- | |
| Changes in assumptions | | 2,795,619 | -0- | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | 92,238 | 26,893 | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 1,562,744 | -0- | |
| Total | | \$18,779,744 | \$8,435,935 | |

\$1,562,744 reported as deferred outflows related to pension resulting from the WRS Employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended December 31: | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 2017 | \$ 6,255,688 | \$ | 2,695,978 | | |
| 2018 | 6,255,688 | | 2,695,978 | | |
| 2019 | 5,128,951 | | 2,689,061 | | |
| 2020 | (428,666) | | 354,918 | | |
| Thereafter | 5,339 | | - | | |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(6) Retirement System (continued)

(f) Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Actuarial Valuation Date: | December 31, 2015 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Measurement Date of Net Pension | 5 1 04 0040 |
| Liability (Asset) | December 31, 2016 |
| Actuarial Cost Method: | Entry Age |
| Asset Valuation Method: | Fair Market Value |
| Long-Term Expected Rate of | |
| Return: | 7.2% |
| Discount Rate: | 7.2% |
| Salary Increases: | |
| Inflation | 3.2% |
| Seniority/Merit | 0.2% - 5.6% |
| Mortality: | Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table |
| Post-retirement Adjustments* | 2.1% |

* No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience and other factors. 2.1% is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

Actuarial assumptions are based upon an experience study conducted in 2015 using experience from 2012 – 2014. The total pension liability for December 31, 2016 is based upon a roll-forward of the liability calculated from the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation.

Long-term expected Return on Plan Assets. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which bestestimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(6) Retirement System (continued)

(g) Actuarial Assumptions (continued)

| Asset Allocation Targets a | and Expecte | d R | eturns | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|------------------|---|
| As of December 31, 2016 | | | | | | | | |
| | Current | | | | | | | |
| | Asset | | Destination | | Long-Term | | Long-Term | |
| | Allocation | | Target Asset | | Expected Nominal | | Expected Real | |
| Core Fund Asset Class | % | | Allocation % | _ | Rate of Return % | _ | Rate of Return % | |
| Global Equities | 50 | % | 45 | % | 8.3 | % | 5.4 | % |
| Fixed Income | 24.5 | | 37 | | 4.2 | | 1.4 | |
| Inflation Sensitive Assets | 15.5 | | 20 | | 4.3 | | 1.5 | |
| Real Estate | 8 | | 7 | | 6.5 | | 3.6 | |
| Private Equity/Debt | 8 | | 7 | | 9.4 | | 6.5 | |
| Multi-Asset | 4 | | 4 | | 6.6 | | 3.7 | |
| Total Core Fund | 110 | % | 120 | % | 7.4 | % | 4.5 | % |
| Variable Fund Asset Class | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Equities | 70 | % | 70 | % | 7.6 | % | 4.7 | % |
| International Equities | 30 | | 30 | | 8.5 | | 5.6 | |
| Total Variable Fund | 100 | % | 100 | % | 7.9 | % | 5.0 | % |
| New England Pension Consulta | ints Lona Tern | n US | CPI (Inflation) Fo | orec | ast: 2.75% | | | |
| Asset Allocations are managed | - | | | | | n a | ctual monthly | |
| allocations | | | 3, 3 P | | <u>.</u> | | , | |

Single Discount Rate. A single discount rate of 7.20% was used to measure the total pension liability. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.20% and a long term bond rate of 3.78%. Because of the unique structure of WRS, the 7.20% expected rate of return implies that a dividend of approximately 2.10% will always be paid. For purposes of the single discount rate, it was assumed that the dividend would always be paid. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments (including expected dividends) of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(6) Retirement System (continued)

(g) Actuarial assumptions (continued)

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 7.20 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.20 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.20 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease to Discount Rate (6.2%) | Current Discount Rate (7.2%) | 1% Increase to Discount Rate (8.2%) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$35,176,276 | \$2,673,855 | (\$22,354,482) |

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in separately issued financial statements available at http://etf.wi.gov/publications/cafr.htm.

The District reported a payable as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 in the amount of \$475,131 and \$479,949, respectively, for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan.

(7) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

(a) Plan Description

The District administers a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan. The plan is administered by the District and does not issue a stand-alone audited financial report. Membership of the plan at June 30 was as follows:

| Participant Count | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Active | 588 | 605 |
| Retirees | 81 | 81 |
| Covered spouses of retirees | 46 | 49 |
| Life only Retirees | 283 | 279 |
| Beneficiaries | 1 | 1 |
| | | |
| Total participants | 999 | 1,015 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(7) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (continued)

(a) Plan Description (continued)

Through June 30, 2012, in accordance with its collective bargaining agreements and District policy, the District provided post-employment health, dental, long-term care, and life insurance benefits for eligible represented and non-represented employees. The plan provided medical and life insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses through the District's group medical, long-term care, and life insurance plans, which covers both active and retired members.

Effective July 1, 2012, the long-term care benefit was discontinued for all employees and retirees.

The District continues to provide health and dental benefits until the eligible retiree reaches age 65 while coverage for the spouse lasts until the retiree or spouse reaches age 65, whichever comes first.

For life insurance, eligible members (retired by June 30, 2012) are covered at one times annual salary to a maximum of \$150,000. Retirees after June 30, 2012 are covered to a maximum of \$50,000. At age 65, the benefit is reduced to 75% of amount of coverage prior to age 65 and reduced another 25% in each year at age 66 and 67.

The eligibility requirements for full benefits are based on years of service and age at retirement. Employees must be 55 years old and have completed 25 years of service, 56 years old and 20 years of service, 57 years old and 15 years of service, or 62 with 10 years of service before they are eligible for benefits.

Early retirement health and dental benefits have been eliminated for employees hired on or after July 1, 2014.

(b) Funding Policy

Contribution requirements were established through collective bargaining agreements and may only be amended through negotiations between the District and the respective union.

Effective July 1, 2012, the collective bargaining agreements were no longer in effect and changes to the benefit funding occurred.

The District pays the full cost of health coverage for eligible retirees and dependents retired prior to October 1, 2004. Retirees who retired prior to October 1, 2004 are not eligible for dental benefits. If retired between October 1, 2004 and June 30, 2012 retirees pay the amount of monthly contribution they paid immediately prior to retirement and they receive health and dental benefits. Long-term care benefits were discontinued as of June 30, 2012. Prior to July 1, 2012 the retiree's contribution amount varied depending on the year they retired. Effective July 1, 2012 new retirees were required to pay the same insurance contribution rates as active employees. Retiree health insurance premiums are

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(7) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (continued)

(b) Funding Policy (continued)

no longer frozen at the time of retirement. Retirees not meeting eligibility requirements may continue coverage by paying the full premium until they reach the age of 65.

Effective July 1, 2017 retirees 65 and over eligible for Medicare, are no longer covered under Gateway's policy.

Individuals retiring on or after July 1, 2007 may retain their District group term life insurance and the District pays the full premium.

The District's contribution is based on a pay-as-you-go basis to fund current benefits and an additional amount to pre-fund benefits as determined annually by the District. For fiscal year 2017, the District contributed \$1,688,594 of which \$697,041 paid the current year normal cost and an additional \$991,553 to partially fund the transition obligation.

(c) Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The District's annual other post-employment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The following table shows the components of the District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the District's net OPEB obligation:

| <u>Component</u> | 2017 | 2016 |
|--|--------------|---------------------|
| Annual required contribution | \$ 1,766,092 | \$ 1,783,148 |
| Interest on net OPEB | 128,688 | 119,642 |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | (186,050) | (172,972) |
| Annual OPEB cost (expense) | 1,708,730 | 1,729,818 |
| Contributions made | (1,688,594) | (1,503,675) |
| Change in net OPEB obligation | 20,136 | 226,143 |
| OPEB obligation - beginning of year | 3,217,188 | 2,991,045 |
| OPEB obligation - end of year | \$ 3,237,324 | <u>\$ 3,217,188</u> |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(7) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (continued)

Trend Information – The District's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of the annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation is as follows:

(d) Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation (continued)

| Fiscal | | Percentage of | | Net | |
|---------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----|------------|
| Year | - Annual OPEB | | Annual OPEB | | OPEB |
| Ended | | Cost | Cost Contributed | (| Obligation |
| 6/30/15 | \$ | 1,708,372 | 90.2% | \$ | 2,991,045 |
| 6/30/16 | \$ | 1,729,818 | 86.9% | \$ | 3,217,188 |
| 6/30/17 | \$ | 1,708,730 | 98.8% | \$ | 3,237,324 |

(e) Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status as of June 30, 2017, the most recent actuarial valuation date was as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) Actuarial value of plan assets | \$ 21,986,417 - |
|---|-----------------------|
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) | \$ 21,986,417 |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL) | 0% |
| Covered payroll (active plan members) | \$ 41,153,259 |
| Ratio of UAAL to covered payroll | 53% |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates for the value of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future.

Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the health care cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, will present multi-year trend information in future years that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

The accompanying schedule of employer contributions presents information about the amounts contributed to the plan by the District in comparison with the ARC, an amount that is actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB statement No. 45.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(7) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (continued)

(f) Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

| Valuation date | June 30, 2017 |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial cost method | Projected Unit Credit |
| Amortization method | Level ; 30-year open amortization period |
| Remaining amortization period | 30 years |
| Actuarial assumptions: | |
| Discount rate | 4.00% |
| Inflation rate | 3.00% |
| Healthcare cost trend rate | 9% initial |
| reduced by decrements to: | 6% ultimate rate of return after 9+ years |
| Dental cost trend rate | 5% annually next 9+ years |
| Projected salary increases | 3% |

(8) Risk Management

The District maintains a risk management program which includes a comprehensive insurance program, a safety committee, an independent security service firm, an insurance consulting firm, and regular meetings with employees covering risk management.

Districts Mutual Insurance Company (DMI)

In July 2004 all sixteen WTCS technical colleges created Districts Mutual Insurance Company (DMI). Districts Mutual Insurance Company is a fully-assessable mutual company authorized under Wisconsin statute 611 to provide property, casualty, and liability insurance and risk management services to its members. The scope of insurance protection provided by DMI is broad, covering property at a blanket limit of \$500,225,000; general liability, auto, and educators' legal liability at \$5,000,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation at the statutorily required limits.

At this time, settled claims have not approached the coverage limits as identified above. The District's exposure in its layer of insurance is limited to \$5,000 to \$100,000 per occurrence depending on the type of coverage and DMI purchases reinsurance for losses in excess of its retained layer of coverage.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(8) Risk Management (continued)

Districts Mutual Insurance Company (DMI) (continued)

DMI operations are governed by a five-member board of directors. Member colleges do not exercise any control over the activities of DMI beyond election of the board of directors at the annual meeting. The board has the authority to adopt its own budget, set policy matters, and control the financial affairs of the company. For the fiscal years 2017 and 2016, the District paid a premium of \$536,424 and \$538,861, respectively. Future premiums will be based on relevant rating exposure bases as well as the historical loss experience by members. DMI's ongoing operational expenses, other than loss adjustment expenses, are apportioned pro rata to each participant based on equity interest in the company.

The DMI financial statements can be obtained through Districts Mutual Insurance Co., 212 W Pinehurst Trail, Dakota Dunes, SD 57049.

Supplemental Insurance

In July 1997, the WTCS technical colleges formed the WTCS Insurance Trust to jointly purchase commercial insurance to provide coverage for losses from theft of, damages to, or destruction of assets. The trust is organized under Wisconsin Statutes 66.0301 and is governed by a board of trustees consisting of one trustee from each member college. Member entities include all sixteen WTCS technical colleges.

The WTCS Insurance Trust has purchased the following levels of coverage from DMI for its participating members:

- Foreign liability: \$5,000,000 aggregate general; \$1,000,000 auto per accident; \$1,000,000 employee benefits; includes benefit for accidental death and dismemberment, repatriation, and medical expenses.
- Crime: \$750,000 coverage for employee dishonesty, forgery, computer fraud and funds transfer fraud; \$750,000 coverage for theft, robbery, burglary, disappearance and destruction of money and securities; \$25,000 coverage for investigation expenses, \$15,000 deductible for employee dishonesty, forgery and fraud.

The Trust financial statements can be obtained through Lakeshore Technical College District, 1290 North Avenue, Cleveland, WI 53015.

The District has purchased the following additional insurance through:

Wenk Insurance Agencies, Inc.

• Aircraft liability: \$3,000,000 limit each occurrence including passengers and property damage and medical services expense coverage of \$3,000 per person /\$18,000 each occurrence; Aircraft physical damage as indicated in the policy of

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(8) Risk Management (continued)

Supplemental Insurance (continued)

\$125,000, \$130,000 and \$385,000; hangar keeper's liability; \$250,000 per aircraft /\$250,000 per occurrence; \$5,000 deductible.

Arthur J. Gallagher

- Multimedia liability: \$5,000,000 limit each claim; \$10,000 deductible each claim.
- Medical Professional Liability: \$3,000,000 aggregate; \$5,000 deductible.

(9) Operating Leases

The District leases equipment, classroom, office, and aviation facilities under noncancelable operating leases. Effective with fiscal year 2005-06 the District leased an instructional facility, known as the Burlington Center, from Burlington Area School District (BASD). The lease has a term of twenty years and annual lease payments averaging under \$181,000 per year. Effective with fiscal year 2009-10 the District signed another twentyyear lease with BASD, for the leasing of the HERO Center. The annual lease payments are currently averaging under \$150,000.

As of August 2010, the District began leasing the Center for Sustainable Living from the Gateway Technical College Foundation. The home, outbuildings, and acreage on the northwest side of the Kenosha campus were purchased for the college by the Foundation as a demonstration and learning site for sustainability practices. The 10-year lease has annual payments of \$31,927.

As of December 2014, the District began leasing the SIM House from the Gateway Technical College Foundation. The home and surrounding acreage was purchased for the college by the Foundation to be used for training purposes for the Police Academy SIM City. The 10-year lease has annual payments of \$19,313.

As of July 1, 2015, the District renewed the lease agreement with Kenosha Unified School District to lease the Lakeview Advanced Technology Center for five years at an annual rate of \$70,000.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

9) Operating Leases (continued)

The commitments under the various lease agreements, described above, account for future minimum annual rental payments as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 | <u>/</u> | Amount |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| 2018 | \$ | 762,765 |
| 2019 | | 631,657 |
| 2020 | | 554,762 |
| 2021 | | 357,523 |
| 2022 | | 349,063 |
| 2023 - 2027 | | 1,008,272 |
| 2028 - 2030 | | 162,049 |
| | | |

Total required minimum lease payments \$ 3,826,091

Rental expenses for all operating leases aggregated \$621,270 and \$702,054 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The District currently leases facilities located on the Elkhorn Campus, related to the Walworth County Education Consortium Alternative High School and the Walworth Job Center. As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, the cost of the lease assets is \$1,089,035 for both years and the depreciation is \$537,273 and \$500,870, respectively. Effective with fiscal year 2008-09, the District is leasing facilities furniture (15-year lease) to Racine County Economic Development Corporation at our SC Johnson iMET Center.

Effective with the 2014-15 fiscal year, the District is leasing antenna space to Business Only Broadband for an initial lease term of five years.

Effective with the 2016-17 fiscal year, the District is leasing tower space to Verizon Wireless for an initial lease term of five years.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

9) Operating Leases (continued)

The commitments under the non-cancelable leases provide for future minimum rentals as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 | <u>Amount</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2018 | \$ 169,409 |
| 2019 | 142,500 |
| 2020 | 103,717 |
| 2021 | 31,668 |
| 2022 | 31,668 |
| 2023-2024 | 5,836 |
| Total future minimum lease revenue | \$ 484,798 |

The District's other operating lease rentals are primarily month-to-month or year-to-year for various facilities, room, and equipment rentals. The total operating revenue received for June 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$147,905 and \$160,866, respectively.

(10) Expenses Classification

Expenses on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position are classified by function. Alternatively, the expenses could also be shown by type of expense, as follows for the year ended June 30:

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$ 50,750,747 | \$ 51,344,768 |
| Fringe benefits | 18,528,651 | 18,801,734 |
| Travel, memberships, professional dev. | 1,173,732 | 1,354,686 |
| Supplies and minor equipment | 11,736,282 | 11,638,941 |
| Contract services | 5,028,221 | 4,108,271 |
| Bank/Agency credit/collection fees | 125,840 | 113,000 |
| Rentals | 621,270 | 702,054 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 666,439 | 746,178 |
| Insurance | 619,665 | 618,252 |
| Utilities | 1,638,070 | 1,608,012 |
| Depreciation | 7,366,157 | 6,802,725 |
| Student aid | 14,857,458 | 19,033,456 |
| Student debt write-off | 94,670 | 180,618 |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 113,207,202 | \$ 117,052,695 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(11) Joint Venture

The District had implemented a computerized database through a joint venture with Moraine Park Technical College and Waukesha County Technical College (WCTC) by forming the Wisconsin Public Access Library System (WISPALS) in 1989. It was organized as a consortium under Wis. Stats. 66.0301 and Gateway Technical College performed the duties of fiscal agent for the consortium through December 31, 2015. As of January 1, 2016 that responsibility was shifted to WiLS, a third party fiscal agent. Since 1997 and as of June 30, 2013, eight additional technical colleges have joined. Since June 30, 2015 there are eleven full members (CVTC, FVTC, GTC, LTC, MPTC, MSTC, NTC, NWTC, WCTC, WTC and WITC), and one service level agreement (Agnesian Healthcare). WISPALS is governed by the eleven full member colleges' presidents and librarians, with each college having an equal vote. Through the joint venture each full member college owns one-eleventh of the computer hardware and WCTC's Pewaukee campus. Operating costs of WISPALS are also shared equally by the eleven full member colleges.

Gateway Technical College's share of the operating costs, for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$67,360 and \$55,472 respectively. The net assets for the joint venture increased, by \$84,442 for the fiscal year. WISPALS has no joint venture debt outstanding.

The WISPALS financial statements can be obtained through WiLS, 1360 Regent Street, Madison, WI 53715.

(12) Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Child Care Center - In April 2003, the District entered into a ground lease agreement with the Gateway Technical College Foundation Inc., (Foundation) to lease a plot of land for construction of a building for use as a child care center. The Foundation entered into a lease agreement with a child care provider who would occupy the structure. The building, funded by the Foundation, is part of the project that included the District's construction of the Bioscience building.

The ground lease and the lease agreement are for 20 years. At the expiration of the ground lease, the title to the building including all improvements and appurtenances constructed by the Foundation will be transferred to the District. The Foundation funded the construction through loans of \$962,310. Debt service payments are the responsibility of the Foundation who will use the rental income provided by the tenant (child care provider) to finance the payments.

In the event of default by the tenant, the District will, in an effort to continue childcare services for students and employees of the District, and subject to state board approval, agree to pay up to \$500,000 toward any loan commitments made to the lenders, by the Foundation, for the construction of the building.

As of June 30, 2017 the District has commitments outstanding for construction projects of approximately \$4,470,516. As of June 30, 2016 the commitments for construction projects were \$2,874,910.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(13) Component Unit

This report contains the Gateway Technical College Foundation, Inc., which is included as a component unit. Financial information is presented as a discrete column in the statement of net position and the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position.

In addition to the basic financial statements, the following disclosures are considered necessary for a fair presentation.

1. Cash and Investments

The Foundation invests funds with Johnson Trust. Investments at June 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

| | | Fair Unr | | nrealized | |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <u>June 30, 2017</u> | Cost | | Value | | Gains |
| Equity | \$ 2,544,913 | \$ | 2,879,598 | \$ | 334,685 |
| Fixed Income | 2,743,858 | | 2,738,078 | | (5,780) |
| Total Investments | \$ 5,288,771 | | 5,617,676 | \$ | 328,905 |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | | | 119,513 | | |
| Total Cash and Investments | | \$ | 5,737,189 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Fair | Ur | nrealized |
| <u>June 30, 2016</u> | Cost | _ | Value | | Gains |
| Equity | \$ 2,410,419 | \$ | 2,442,469 | \$ | 32,050 |
| Fixed Income | 2,041,181 | | 2,080,641 | | 39,460 |
| Total Investments | \$ 4,451,600 | | 4,523,110 | \$ | 71,510 |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | | | 172,540 | | |
| Total Cash and Investments | | \$ | 4,695,650 | | |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(13) Component Unit (continued)

Investment income reported in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position totaled \$486,696 and \$89,048, respectively for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 and consisted of the following:

| | FY 2017 | | FY 2016 |
|------------------------------|---------|----------|---------------|
| Market appreciation | \$ | 522,598 | \$ 117,739 |
| Interest and dividend income | | 35 | 110 |
| Investment fees | | (35,937) | (28,801) |
| Investment return | \$ | 486,696 | \$ 89,048 |

2. Capital Assets

| | Balance | | | Balance |
|--|--------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| | July 1, 2016 | Additions | Deductions | June 30, 2017 |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 163,291 | \$- | \$ - | \$ 163,291 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | . , |
| Buildings | 1,206,073 | 10,000 | - | 1,216,073 |
| - | 1,369,364 | 10,000 | | 1,379,364 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | 624,282 | 56,693 | | 680,975 |
| Net capital assets | \$ 745,082 | \$ 66,693 | <u>\$ -</u> | \$ 698,389 |

| | Balance July 1, 2015 | Additions | Deductions | Balance June 30, 2016 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | <u> </u> | | | |
| Land | \$ 163,291 | \$- | \$- | \$ 163,291 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 1,206,073 | | | 1,206,073 |
| | 1,369,364 | - | - | 1,369,364 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | 298,006 | 326,276 | | 624,282 |
| | | | | |
| Net capital assets | \$ 1,071,358 | \$326,276 | \$ - | \$ 745,082 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(13) Component Unit (continued)

3. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt outstanding at June 30, 2017 and 2016 consists of the following issues:

| | F | TY 2017 | F | Y 2016 |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|
| \$210,981 notes payable to Wells Fargo Bank with monthly installments of \$4,252 in principal and interest at 3.75%, with final payment due on March 1, 2018. Secured with real estate. | \$ | 38,180 | \$ | 86,739 |
| \$228,007 notes payable to Johnson Bank, due in monthly installments of \$4,205 including interest of 4.00%, with a final payment due May 21, 2018. This note is unsecured. | | 45,334 | | 92,907 |
| \$134,045 notes payable to Wells Fargo Bank with monthly installments of \$2,101 in principal and interest at 4.00%, with final payment due on August 15, 2020. Secured with real estate. | | 75,352 | | 97,024 |
| Total | | 158,866 | | 276,670 |
| Less amount due within one year | | 105,736 | | 117,801 |
| Total long-term debt | \$ | 53,130 | \$ | 158,869 |

Long-term debt of \$158,866 is expected to mature as follows:

| Year Ending June 30, | | Amount |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
| 2018 | \$ | 105,736 |
| 2019 | | 23,542 |
| 2020 | | 24,501 |
| 2021 | | 5,087 |
| Total | \$ | 158,866 |
| 1010 | <u></u> | .00,000 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(13) Component Unit (continued)

4. Operating Leases

The Foundation leases a building to the District under non-cancelable operating leases with automatic renewal terms. The following is a schedule by years of future minimum lease rentals as of June 30, 2017.

| Year Ending June 30, | Amount |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 2018 | \$ 167,529 |
| 2019 | 167,529 |
| 2020 | 167,529 |
| 2021 | 167,529 |
| 2022 | 167,529 |
| Thereafter | 396,813 |
| Total | <u>\$ 1,234,458</u> |

5. Unrestricted, Temporary and Permanently Restricted Net Assets

Net assets are classified for the following purposes at June 30:

| | | Temporarily | Permanently | |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Unrestricted | Restricted | Restricted | Total |
| June 30, 2017 | \$ 1,063,792 | \$ 3,255,209 | \$ 2,220,680 | \$6,539,681 |
| June 30, 2016 | \$ 1,201,354 | \$ 2,494,746 | \$ 1,425,734 | \$5,121,834 |

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(13) Component Unit (continued)

6. Promises to Give

The Organization had promises to give in the year ended as follows:

Promises to give expected to be collected for the year ended June 30, 2017:

| Less than One Year | \$ 79,833 |
|---|--------------|
| More than One Year and Less than Five Years | 227,035 |
| | 306,868 |
| Less Discount (1.25 rate) on Promises to Give | (13,233) |
| Net Promises to Give | 293,635 |
| | |
| Promises to Give, Net, More than One Year | 213,802 |

Of the amounts in Promises to Give as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, \$293,635 and \$-0- represent amounts given by donors for the long-term purpose of being held permanently with only the earnings to be spent.

7. Prior-Period Adjustment

During the 2017 fiscal year, it was discovered the useful life of the property held by the Foundation was not in accordance with the terms of the ground lease. This resulted in the depreciation expense and useful life not being reported accurately. The Foundation has made the corrections and resulted in an increase of accumulated depreciation by \$270,083 and a decrease in unrestricted net assets by \$270,083.

(14) Subsequent Events

The District Board authorized various expenditure budget revisions for the Special Revenue Fund–Aidable and the Capital Projects fund. The purpose of these revisions was to appropriately eliminate all negative budget variances by function. These revisions were accomplished by reallocating among various budget functions without affecting the total budgeted expenditures.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2017 and 2016

(14) Subsequent Events (continued)

Subsequent to June 30, 2017, the District issued \$8,500,000 in General Obligation Promissory Notes.

| Date | Interest Rate | Amount | Purpose |
|----------|---------------|--------------|--|
| 7/6/2017 | 2% - 3% | \$ 7,000,000 | Proceeds to be used for \$5,500,000 in equipment and \$1,500,000 for various facility remodeling projects. |
| 8/1/2017 | 2% - 3% | 1,500,000 | Proceeds to be used for various facility remodeling projects. |
| | | \$ 8,500,000 | |

(15) Upcoming Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2015, the GASB issued a new standard addressing accounting and financial reporting for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Other Than Pensions*, addresses accounting and reporting by employer governments that provide OPEB benefits to their employees. The District will, after adoption of GASB No. 75, recognize on the face of the financial statements its net OPEB liability. GASB No. 75 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The District will implement this standard in the next fiscal year.

In June 2017, the GASB issued GASB Statement No.87, Leases. The Statement establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. This statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The District is currently evaluating the impact this standard will have on the financial statements when adopted.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedules of Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan Information June 30, 2017

Schedule of Funding Progress

| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | | Actuarial Accrued ability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 6/30/11 | \$ | - | \$ 17,438,807 | \$ 17,438,807 | 0% | \$ 41,151,310 | 42% |
| 6/30/12 | \$ | - | \$ 17,861,024 | \$ 17,861,024 | 0% | \$ 42,051,198 | 42% |
| 6/30/13 | \$ | - | \$ 18,137,351 | \$ 18,137,351 | 0% | \$ 41,193,580 | 44% |
| 6/30/14 | \$ | - | \$ 18,846,313 | \$ 18,846,313 | 0% | \$ 41,010,008 | 46% |
| 6/30/15 | \$ | - | \$ 19,165,961 | \$ 19,165,961 | 0% | \$ 41,473,060 | 46% |
| 6/30/16 | \$ | - | \$ 19,225,503 | \$ 19,225,503 | 0% | \$ 41,030,374 | 47% |
| 6/30/17 | \$ | - | \$ 21,986,417 | \$ 21,986,417 | 0% | \$ 41,153,259 | 53% |

Schedule of Employer Contributions

| | | Annual | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| Fiscal | | Required | | | Percentage | Net |
| Year | | Contribution | | Employer | of ARC | OPEB |
| Ended | <u>(ARC)</u> | | Contribution | | Contributed | Obligation |
| 6/30/11 | \$ | 1,776,169 | \$ | 1,114,687 | 62.8% | \$ 1,880,288 |
| 6/30/12 | \$ | 1,780,369 | \$ | 1,242,619 | 69.8% | \$ 2,388,695 |
| 6/30/13 | \$ | 1,621,629 | \$ | 1,359,629 | 83.8% | \$ 2,613,418 |
| 6/30/14 | \$ | 1,752,794 | \$ | 1,502,599 | 85.7% | \$ 2,822,829 |
| 6/30/15 | \$ | 1,758,703 | \$ | 1,540,156 | 87.6% | \$ 2,991,045 |
| 6/30/16 | \$ | 1,783,148 | \$ | 1,503,675 | 84.3% | \$ 3,217,188 |
| 6/30/17 | \$ | 1,766,092 | \$ | 1,688,594 | 95.6% | \$ 3,237,324 |

See Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Schedules of Wisconsin Retirement System Pension Plan Information June 30, 2017

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| | | | | Proportionate Share | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | of the Net Position | Plan Fiduciary Net |
| Pr | oportionate | | | Liability(Asset) as a | Position as a |
| S | hare of the | | Covered | Percentage of | Percentage of the |
| Ν | et Pension | | Employee | Covered Employee | Total Pension |
| Lia | bility (Asset) | _ | Payroll | Payroll | Liability (Asset) |
| \$ | (8,108,266) | \$ | 45,832,538 | -17.69% | 102.70% |
| | 5,325,004 | | 46,039,216 | 11.57% | 98.20% |
| | 2,673,855 | | 46,491,250 | 5.75% | 99.12% |
| e | e S N <u>Lial</u> | Net Pension Liability (Asset) \$ (8,108,266) 5,325,004 | Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) \$ (8,108,266) \$ 5,325,004 | eShare of the Net PensionCovered EmployeeLiability (Asset)Payroll\$ (8,108,266)\$ 45,832,538 5,325,004\$ 46,039,216 | Proportionateof the Net PositionProportionateLiability(Asset) as aShare of theCoveredNet PensionEmployeeLiability (Asset)Payroll\$ (8,108,266)\$ 45,832,5385,325,00446,039,216 |

Schedule of Contributions Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| Fiscal Year Ending | Contractually Required Contributions | R | ontributions in telation to the Contractually Required Contributions | - | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | Covered Employee Pavroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Pavroll |
|--|--|----|--|----|--|--|--|
| 6/30/2015 \$ 6/30/2016 6/30/2017 | 3,208,278 3,130,667 3,068,422 | \$ | 3,208,278 3,130,667 3,068,422 | \$ | | \$ 45,832,538 46,039,216 46,491,250 | 7.00% 6.80% 6.60% |

See Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Notes to Required Supplementary Information June 30, 2017

Note A - Schedule of Funding Progress

There have been no changes in actuarial assumptions that have a significant effect on the amounts presented in the schedule of funding progress for one year compared to the information presented for prior years.

Note B - Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 68 and 71

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an *amendment of GASB Statement No. 27 and Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 68, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.* Information for prior years is not available.

Note C - Wisconsin Retirement System

There were no changes of benefit terms or assumptions for any participating employer in WRS.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The following supplementary information is provided to document Gateway's compliance with budgetary requirements. This accountability is an essential requirement to maintain the public trust. The method of accounting used for budgetary compliance monitoring is substantially different from the method of preparing the basic financial statements of the College. At the end of this section is a reconciliation between the two methods.

GENERAL FUND

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the College and receives most of its revenue from local sources. It is used to account for all financial resources except those accounted for in another fund.

General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Year Ended June 30, 2017

| 5 | | Budget / | Αποι | ints <u>Final</u> | | Actual on a Budgetary <u>Basis</u> | Fin | riance with al Budget- Over (<u>Under)</u> |
|--|----|------------------------|------|------------------------|----|--|-----|--|
| <u>Revenues</u> Local government - tax levy | \$ | 18,313,826 | \$ | 18,578,071 | \$ | 18,762,954 | \$ | 184,883 |
| Intergovernmental revenue: | Ŧ | | Ŧ | | Ŧ | | Ŧ | |
| State | | 38,675,296 | | 38,645,974 | | 39,526,146 | | 880,172 |
| Federal Tuition and fees: | | 29,935 | | 29,935 | | 18,036 | | (11,899) |
| Statutory program fees | | 15,676,145 | | 14,892,338 | | 14,753,494 | | (138,844) |
| Material fees | | 744,005 | | 706,805 | | 805,525 | | 98,720 |
| Other student fees | | 1,952,532 | | 1,854,905 | | 1,868,517 | | 13,612 |
| Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | | 3,652,970 | | 3,652,970 | | 3,953,710 | | 300,740 |
| Total revenues | | 79,044,709 | | 78,360,998 | | 79,688,382 | | 1,327,384 |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | | 51,225,248 | | 50,391,537 | | 49,205,370 | | 1,186,167 |
| Instructional resources | | 1,263,481 | | 1,263,481 | | 1,155,725 | | 107,756 |
| Student services | | 11,178,180 | | 11,403,180 | | 10,819,806 7,610,718 | | 583,374 |
| General institutional Physical plant | | 7,753,487 7,624,313 | | 7,753,487 7,624,313 | | 7,358,146 | | 142,769 266,167 |
| | | 7,024,010 | | 7,024,010 | | 7,330,140 | | 200,107 |
| Total expenditures | | 79,044,709 | | 78,435,998 | | 76,149,765 | | 2,286,233 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | | | | (75,000) | | 3,538,617 | | 3,613,617 |
| Other financing uses | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | | | | _ | (3,200,000) | | (3,200,000) |
| Net change in fund balance | | - | | (75,000) | | 338,617 | | 413,617 |
| Fund balance Beginning of year | | 27,298,657 | | 27,298,657 | | 27,298,657 | | - |
| End of year | \$ | 27,298,657 | \$ | 27,223,657 | \$ | 27,637,274 | \$ | 413,617 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than debt service or major capital projects) that are restricted to expenditures for designated purposes because of legal or regulatory provisions. Gateway has two special revenue funds.

Operating fund - The operating fund is used to account for the proceeds from specific revenue sources other than non-aidable funds that are legally restricted as to expenditures for specific purposes.

Non-aidable - The non-aidable fund is used to account for assets held by the district in a trustee capacity, primarily for student aids and other student activities.

Special Revenue Fund - Operating Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Budget A | mounts <u>Final</u> | Actual on a Budgetary <u>Basis</u> | Variance with Final Budget- Over <u>(Under)</u> |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Local government - tax levy Local government Intergovernmental revenue: | \$ 2,049,205 50,000 | \$ 2,049,205 50,000 | \$ 2,049,205 74,948 | \$- 24,948 |
| State | 1,811,687 | 1,811,687 | 1,545,045 | (266,642) |
| Federal | 2,367,294 | 2,367,294 | 2,163,511 | (203,783) |
| Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | 408,100 | 422,100 | 496,442 | 74,342 |
| Total revenues | 6,686,286 | 6,700,286 | 6,329,151 | (371,135) |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,681,186 | 3,837,186 | 3,111,395 | 725,791 |
| Instructional resources | - | 14,000 | 14,000 | - |
| Student services | 2,113,523 | 2,382,523 | 2,382,140 | 383 |
| General institutional | 670,707 | 820,707 | 756,205 | 64,502 |
| Physical plant | 1,470 | 51,470 | 8,861 | 42,609 |
| Public services | 356,100 | 356,100 | 323,151 | 32,949 |
| Total expenditures | 6,822,986 | 7,461,986 | 6,595,752 | 866,234 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (136,700) | (761,700) | (266,601) | 495,099 |
| Other financing uses | | | | |
| Transfers out | | | (75,000) | (75,000) |
| Net change in fund balance | (136,700) | (761,700) | (341,601) | 420,099 |
| Fund balance | | 0.050.454 | | |
| Beginning of year | 2,858,154 | 2,858,154 | 2,858,154 | <u> </u> |
| End of year | <u>\$ 2,721,454</u> | \$ 2,096,454 | <u>\$ 2,516,553</u> | \$ 420,099 |

Special Revenue Fund - Non-Aidable Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Budget A | Amounts | Actual on a Budgetary | Variance with Final Budget- Over |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| | <u>Original</u> | Final | <u>Basis</u> | <u>(Under)</u> |
| <u>Revenues</u> | | | | |
| Intergovernmental revenue: | | | | |
| State | \$ 2,157,000 | \$ 2,157,000 | \$ 1,830,227 | \$ (326,773) |
| Federal | 26,933,000 | 26,933,000 | 21,282,143 | (5,650,857) |
| Tuition and fees - other student fees | 790,000 | 790,000 | 760,834 | (29,166) |
| Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | 3,798,000 | 3,798,000 | 2,911,502 | (886,498) |
| | | | | |
| Total revenues | 33,678,000 | 33,678,000 | 26,784,706 | (6,893,294) |
| | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Student services | 33,819,000 | 33,819,000 | 27,195,072 | 6,623,928 |
| General institutional | 6,000 | 36,000 | 35,705 | 295 |
| Ceneral institutional | 0,000 | 00,000 | | 200 |
| Total expenditures | 33,825,000 | 33,855,000 | 27,230,777 | 6,624,223 |
| i otal expenditures | 55,625,000 | 33,033,000 | 21,230,111 | 0,024,223 |
| | | | | |
| Revenues under expenditures | (147,000) | (177,000) | (446,071) | (269,071) |
| | | | | |
| Other financing sources | | | | |
| Transfers out | | | (100,000) | (100,000) |
| | | | | |
| Net change in fund balance | (147,000) | (177,000) | (546,071) | (369,071) |
| Fund holonoo | | | | |
| Fund balance | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 1,599,762 | 1,599,762 | 1,599,762 | - |
| | | | | |
| End of year | \$ 1,452,762 | \$ 1,422,762 | <u>\$ 1,053,691</u> | <u>\$ (269,071)</u> |
| | | | | |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

The capital projects fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital assets other than those financed by enterprise operations.

Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | Amounts | Actual on a Budgetary | Variance with Final Budget- Over |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| _ | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Basis</u> | <u>(Under)</u> |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Intergovernmental revenue: | • • • • • • • • • • | • | • • • • • • • | • (=• • • • • • |
| State | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 90,181 | \$ (59,819) |
| Federal | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | (100,000) |
| Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | 100,000 | 100,000 | 70,932 | (29,068) |
| Total revenues | 350,000 | 350,000 | 161,113 | (188,887) |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,000,000 | 4,075,000 | 3,383,123 | 691,877 |
| Instructional resources | 100,000 | 100,000 | 62,085 | 37,915 |
| Student services | 50,000 | 150,000 | 99,139 | 50,861 |
| General institutional | 2,500,000 | 2,825,000 | 2,819,513 | 5,487 |
| Physical plant | 8,680,000 | 10,680,000 | 9,581,760 | 1,098,240 |
| Public services | 20,000 | 20,000 | 7,283 | 12,717 |
| Total expenditures | 14,350,000 | 17,850,000 | 15,952,903 | 1,897,097 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (14,000,000) | (17,500,000) | (15,791,790) | 1,708,210 |
| Other financing sources | | | | |
| Long-term debt issued | 14,000,000 | 14,000,000 | 14,000,000 | - |
| Transfers in | | 3,375,000 | 3,375,000 | |
| | | | | |
| Total other financing sources | 14,000,000 | 17,375,000 | 17,375,000 | |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (125,000) | 1,583,210 | 1,708,210 |
| Fund balance | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 1,959,613 | 1,959,613 | 1,959,613 | |
| End of year | <u>\$ 1,959,613</u> | <u>\$ 1,834,613</u> | <u>\$ 3,542,823</u> | <u>\$ 1,708,210</u> |

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt and lease obligation principal, interest, and related costs.

Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Budget / Original | Amounts <u>Final</u> | Actual on a Budgetary <u>Basis</u> | Variance with Final Budget- Over <u>(Under)</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| <u>Revenues</u> | | | | |
| Local government - tax levy | \$ 11,081,000 | \$ 11,081,000 | \$ 11,081,000 | \$- |
| Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | 7,000 | 7,000 | 13,177 | 6,177 |
| Total revenues | 11,088,000 | 11,088,000 | 11,094,177 | 6,177 |
| <u>Expenditures</u> Physical plant | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 9,215,000 | 9,215,000 | 9,215,000 | - |
| Interest | 1,808,623 | 1,808,623 | 1,644,191 | 164,432 |
| Financing costs | 291,377 | 291,377 | 227,850 | 63,527 |
| Total expenditures | 11,315,000 | 11,315,000 | 11,087,041 | 227,959 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (227,000) | (227,000) | 7,136 | 234,136 |
| | (221,000) | (221,000) | 1,100 | 201,100 |
| Other financing sources | | | | |
| Proceeds of debt premium | 355,000 | 355,000 | 357,293 | 2,293 |
| | | | | |
| Net change in fund balance | 128,000 | 128,000 | 364,429 | 236,429 |
| Fund balance | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 2,577,162 | 2,577,162 | 2,577,162 | _ |
| | 2,011,102 | 2,011,102 | 2,011,102 | |
| End of year | <u>\$ 2,705,162</u> | <u>\$ 2,705,162</u> | <u>\$ 2,941,591</u> | \$ 236,429 |

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations (other than for the educational operations) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to a private business enterprise, where the intent of the District is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The operations of the District's culinary arts, auto lab, and various other minor services are accounted for in the enterprise funds in a manner similar to accounting for private enterprise operations.

Enterprise Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Budget / | Αποι | unts <u>Final</u> | | ctual on a Budgetary <u>Basis</u> | Fir | riance with nal Budget- Over <u>(Under)</u> |
|--|-----------------|------|----------------------|----|---|-----|--|
| <u>Operating Revenues</u> Local government - tax levy Intergovernmental revenue: | \$ 45,000 | \$ | 45,000 | \$ | 45,000 | \$ | - |
| Tuition and fees - other student fees | 280,000 | | 280,000 | | 122,302 | | (157,698) |
| Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | 325,000 | | 325,000 | | 300,254 | | (24,746) |
| Total revenues | 650,000 | _ | 650,000 | _ | 467,556 | | (182,444) |
| Operating Expenses Auxiliary services | 650,000 | | 650,000 | | 418,230 | | 231,770 |
| Change in Net position | - | | - | | 49,326 | | 49,326 |
| <u>Net Position</u> Beginning of year | 1,085,106 | | 1,085,106 | | 1,085,106 | | |
| End of year | \$ 1,085,106 | \$ | 1,085,106 | \$ | 1,134,432 | \$ | 49,326 |

SCHEDULES TO RECONCILE BUDGET BASIS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| b | |
|----------------------------|--|
| TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT | |
| S | |
| С Ш | |
| Ö | |
| Щ | |
| SOL | |
| Ļ | |
| ĝ | |
| ž | |
| Щ | |
| Σ | |
| GATEWAY | |
| Щ | |
| ξ | |
| - | |

Schedule to Reconcile the Budgetary Combined Balance Sheet - All Fund Types to the Statements of Net Position

| tatements of Net Position | June 30, 2017 | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|

| ASSETS | General <u>Fund</u> | Special Revenue Funds Operating Non-Aid | enue Funds Non-Aidable | Capital Projects Fund | Debt Service Fund | Enterprise <u>Fund</u> | Total | Reconciling <u>Items</u> | Statement of <u>Net Position</u> |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| <u>Assets</u> Cash and cash equivalents Boceivehee | \$ 27,566,977 | ۰ ج | ۰ ب | \$ 8,667,514 | \$ 2,941,591 | ۰ ج | \$ 39,176,082 | י ج | \$ 39,176,082 |
| Propertivations Propertivations Accounts, net of reserve of \$ 159,000 E ederal and state aid Due from other funds Prepaid expenditures Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation | 8,418,806 1,323,956 222,820 1,570,530 | 71,649 1,038,521 1,529,529 27,587 | - - 1,100,268 - - | | | 1,154,492 | 8,418,806 1,395,605 1,259,611 3,784,289 1,598,117 | - - (3,784,289) - 154,647,298 (72,894,123) | 8,418,806 1,395,605 1,259,611 1,259,611 1,598,117 154,647,298 (72,894,123) |
| Total Assets | 39,103,089 | 2,667,286 | 1,098,538 | 8,667,514 | 2,941,591 | 1,154,492 | 55,632,510 | 77,968,886 | 133,601,396 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF REOURCES Deferred outflows related to pensions | | ſ | ' | ľ | 1 | ' | 1 | 18,779,744 | 18,779,744 |
| TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | \$ 39,103,089 | \$ 2,667,286 | \$ 1,098,538 | \$ 8,667,514 | \$ 2,941,591 | \$ 1,154,492 | \$ 55,632,510 | \$ 96,748,630 | \$ 152,381,140 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities Accounts payable Accound provid and benefits | \$ 2,438,578 1,842,046 | \$ 11,127 93,487 | \$ 498 10,749 | ч ч су | ۰ ، ج | \$ 19,216 844 | \$ 2,469,419 1,947,126 | ۰ ، ج | \$ 2,469,419 1,947,126 640,712 |
| Accued interest payable Decored interest payable Due to other funds | 3,784,289 | | | | | | 0.10,043 - 3,784,289 | - 427,563 (3,784,289) 319.726 | 427,563 427,563 - 310,726 |
| Deferred revenues Net Persion Liability Long-term liabilities | 2,645,602 - - | - 23,426 - | | - 140,000 - | | | 2,809,028 - - | 0.19,720 (1,570,766) 2,673,855 66,483,046 | 0.19.720 1,238,262 2,673,855 66,483,046 |
| Total liabilities | 11,320,558 | 128,040 | 11,247 | 140,000 | | 20,060 | 11,619,905 | 64,549,135 | 76,169,040 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Deferred inflows related to pensions | | ' | ľ | ľ | ľ | ſ | ľ | 8,435,935 | 8,435,935 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | \$ 11,320,558 | \$ 128,040 | \$ 11,247 | \$ 140,000 | ' ب | \$ 20,060 | \$ 11,619,905 | \$ 72,985,070 | \$ 84,604,975 |
| Eund balances / net position Net investment in capital assets | , | , | ı | | | · | ı | 33,578,192 | 33,578,192 |
| Net position Unreserved/unrestricted | | | , | | , | 1,134,432 | 1,134,432 | 31,315,663 | 32,450,095 |
| run buances Reserved for prepaid expenditures Reserved for student organizations Reserved for student financial assistance (deficit) Reserved for capital projects Reserved for debt service | 1,570,530 - - - | 27,587 - - | - 1,215,960 (162,269) - | - - 3,542,823 | 2,941,591 | | 1,598,117 1,215,960 (162,269) 3,542,823 2,941,591 | (1,598,117) (319,726) 162,269 (3,542,823) (2,089,947) | 896,234 896,234 - - - |
| Reserved for OPEB - Other post employment benefits Unreserved - Designated for: | 1,870,000 | | | | I | | 1,870,000 | (1,870,000) | , |
| Subsequent year Operations | 5,159,305 19,037,439 | 840,028 1,648,938 | ••• | | | 1 1 | 5,999,333 20,686,377 | (5,999,333) (20,686,377) | |
| Total fund balances / net position | 27,637,274 | 2,516,553 | 1,053,691 | 3,542,823 | 2,941,591 | 1,134,432 | 38,826,364 | 28,949,801 | 67,776,165 |
| Reserve for encumbrances | 145,257 | 22,693 | 33,600 | 4,984,691 | | " | 5,186,241 | (5,186,241) | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity | \$ 39,103,089 | \$ 2,667,286 | \$ 1,098,538 | \$ 8,667,514 | \$ 2,941,591 | \$ 1,154,492 | \$ 55,632,510 | \$ 96,748,630 | \$ 152,381,140 |

Schedule to Reconcile the Budgetary (Non-GAAP) Basis Financial Statements to the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | | Year Ended June 30, 2017 | ne 30, 2017 | | | | | Statement of | |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| | General <u>Fund</u> | Special Reve <u>Operating</u> | renue Funds Non-Aidable | Capital Projects Fund | Debt <u>Service Fund</u> | Enterprise <u>Funds</u> | Total | Reconciling <u>Items</u> | Kevenues, Expenses and Changes in <u>Net Position</u> | |
| Revenues Local government - tax levy Other local government | \$ 18,762,954 - | \$ 2,049,205 74,948 | ч I | ч I Ф | \$ 11,081,000 - | \$ 45,000 - | \$ 31,938,159 74,948 | ю Ю | \$ 31,938,159 74,948 | |
| Intergovernmental revenue: State Federal | 39,526,146 18,036 | 1,545,045 2,163,511 | 1,830,227 21,282,143 | 90,181 - | | | 42,991,599 23,463,690 | | 42,991,599 23,463,690 | (1) |
| I uttion and rees: Statutory program fees Material fees Other student fees Miscellaneous - institutional revenue | 14,753,494 805,525 1,868,517 3,953,710 | - - 496,442 | - 760,834 2,911,502 | - - 70,932 | - - 13,177 | - 122,302 300,254 | 14,753,494 805,525 2,751,653 7,746,017 | (6,491,374) (359,304) (1,223,268) (2,782,042) | 8,262,120 446,221 1,528,385 4,963,975 | (3) |
| Total revenues | 79,688,382 | 6,329,151 | 26,784,706 | 161,113 | 11,094,177 | 467,556 | 124,525,085 | (10,855,988) | 113,669,097 | |
| Expenditures Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Student aid Public services Depreciation | 49,205,370 1,155,725 10,819,806 7,610,718 7,558,146 7,358,146 | 3,111,395 3,111,395 2,382,140 756,205 756,205 323,151 - | 27,195,072 35,705 - | 3,383,123 62,085 99,139 2,819,513 9,581,760 7,283 | | 418,230 | 55,699,888 1,231,810 40,496,157 11,222,141 16,948,767 330,434 418,230 | (5,593) 53,714 (25,362) (1,3262,264) (1,329,254) (1,329,254) (1,329,254) (1,329,254) (1,326,157 (15,538) 7,366,157 4,666 | 55,694,295 1,285,524 15,133,896 9,892,887 9,892,887 14,857,458 14,857,458 7,366,157 7,366,157 | |
| 6 Dept Service: 7 Principal Interest and debt issuance costs | | ' ' | ' ' | | 9,215,000 1,872,041 | | 9,215,000 1,872,041 | (9,215,000) (231,945) | 1,640,096 | |
| T otal expenditures | 76,149,765 | 6,595,752 | 27,230,777 | 15,952,903 | 11,087,041 | 418,230 | 137,434,468 | (22,587,170) | 114,847,298 | |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | 3,538,617 | (266,601) | (446,071) | (15,791,790) | 7,136 | 49,326 | (12,909,383) | 11,731,182 | (1,178,201) | |
| Other financing sources (uses) Long-term debt issued Debt premium Loss on disposal of capital assets Transfers in Transfers out | - - 3.200,000,0 | - - - (75,000) | - - - (100,000) | 14,000,000 - 3,375,000 | 357,293 - - | | 14,000,000 357,293 3,375,000 (3,375,000 | (14,000,000) (357,293) (27,216) (3,375,000) 3,375,000) | - - (27,216) - | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (3,200,000) | (75,000) | (100,000) | 17,375,000 | 357,293 | " | 14,357,293 | (14,384,509) | (27,216) | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 338,617 | (341,601) | (546,071) | 1,583,210 | 364,429 | 49,326 | 1,447,910 | (2,653,327) | (1,205,417) | |
| Fund balances/net position Beginning of year | 27,298,657 | 2,858,154 | 1,599,762 | 1,959,613 | 2,577,162 | 1,085,106 | 37,378,454 | 31,603,128 | 68,981,582 | (4) |
| End of year | \$ 27,637,274 | \$ 2,516,553 | \$ 1,053,691 | \$ 3,542,823 | \$ 2,941,591 | \$ 1,134,432 | \$ 38,826,364 | \$ 28,949,801 | \$ 67,776,165 | |

Schedule to Reconcile the Budgetary (Non-GAAP) Basis Financial Statements to the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Continued) June 30, 2017

(1) State grant revenue is presented on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as follows:

| Operating Non-operating - State Appropriations Non-operating - Capital Grants | \$ 3,550,591 39,350,827 90,181 |
|---|---|
| Total | \$ 42,991,599 |

(2) Federal grant revenue is presented on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Ne Position as follows:

| Operating | \$ | 23,463,690 |
|-----------|----|------------|
|-----------|----|------------|

(3) Other institutional revenue is reported in four separate lines on the Statements of Revenues, Expe and Changes in Net Position as follows:

| Contract revenue | \$ 3,203,987 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Auxiliary enterprise revenues | 276,482 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 1,391,155 |
| Investment income | 92,351 |
| Total | \$ 4,963,975 |

(4) Reconciliation of budgetary basis fund equity and net position as presented in the basic financial statements:

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Budgetary basis fund equity | \$ 38,826,364 | \$ 37,378,454 |
| Capital assets capitalized - cost | 154,647,298 | 142,776,675 |
| | , , | , , |
| Accumulated depreciation on general fixed asse | (72,894,123) | (65,972,679) |
| General obligation debt | (61,110,000) | (56,325,000) |
| Other post employment benefits | (3,237,324) | (3,217,188) |
| Net Pension Liability | (2,673,855) | (5,325,004) |
| Deferred outflows related to pension | 18,779,744 | 27,991,681 |
| Deferred inflows related to pension | (8,435,935) | (11,259,571) |
| Accrued interest on long-term debt | (427,563) | (379,156) |
| Summer school tuition and fees | 1,642,505 | 1,550,442 |
| Unamortized debt premium | (1,662,384) | (1,585,443) |
| Deferred revenue for govt-wide basis | (545,077) | (616,816) |
| Encumbrances | 5,186,241 | 4,306,247 |
| Reclass fidiuciary funds to liability | (319,726) | (341,060) |
| Net position per basic financial statements | \$ 67,776,165 | \$ 68,981,582 |

Statistical Section

This page is intentionally left blank.

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health. The information in this section was prepared by the District and was not subject to audit by the independent certified public accounting firm.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to assist the reader in understanding and assessing how the District's financial position has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to assist the reader in assessing the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to assist the reader in understanding and assessing the District's current levels of outstanding debt burden and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Column Headings: The columns headed "Year" in this section refer to the District's fiscal year (July 1 to June 30). Certain data included in this section is only available on a calendar-year basis; and if calendar-year data is presented, it is disclosed in the notes to the specific statement or schedule included in this section.

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 33,578,192 \$ 29,405,384 | \$ 29,405,384 | \$ 28,043,849 | \$ 22,835,246 | \$ 20,982,819 | 28,043,849 \$ 22,835,246 \$ 20,982,819 \$ 18,916,039 \$ 19,615,422 \$ 17,579,877 \$ 16,438,878 \$ 16,228,195 | \$ 19,615,422 | \$ 17,579,877 | \$ 16,438,878 | \$ 16,228,195 |
| Restricted-expendable | 1,747,878 | 1,871,265 | 10,228,591 | 2,345,544 | 2,017,609 | 2,392,284 | 2,095,849 | 1,887,662 | 1,741,196 | 1,624,629 |
| Restricted-nonexpendable | · | ı | ı | | ı | ı | · | ı | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Unrestricted | 32,450,095 | 37,704,933 | 30,835,816 | 27,835,368 | 26,771,698 | 22,754,631 | 22,552,555 | 21,188,982 | 18,598,688 | 17,032,962 |
| Total Net Position | <u>\$ 67,776,165</u> <u>\$ 68,981,582</u> | \$ 68,981,582 | \$ 69,108,256 | \$ 53,016,158 | \$ 49,772,126 | \$ 53,016,158 \$ 49,772,126 \$ 44,062,954 \$ 44,263,826 \$ 40,656,521 \$ 36,789,762 | \$ 44,263,826 | \$ 40,656,521 | \$ 36,789,762 | \$ 34,896,786 |

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating Revenues Student tuition and program fees, net of scholarship allowances Federal grants | \$ 10,236,726 23,463,690 | \$ 10,893,182 28,229,715 | \$ 8,358,987 32,707,370 | \$ 9,242,102 36,656,284 | | \$ 10,409,936 42,666,119 | \$ 14,010,675 43,428,693 | \$ 11,602,472 25,323,977 | \$ 10,761,259 16,575,978 | \$ 9,209,849 13,092,509 |
| State grants Local grants | 3,550,591 74,948 | 4,473,934 99,930 | 4,228,572 102,347 | 3,271,663 - | 3,521,173 - | 3,520,742 - | 3,860,476 - | 2,971,504 - | 3,044,816 - | 2,692,464 - |
| Contract revenue | 3,203,987 | 3,169,078 | 2,648,419 | 2,149,357 | 2,177,349 | 2,256,918 | 2,231,194 | 1,924,763 | 2,053,234 | 2,526,471 |
| Auxiliary enterprise revenues | 276,482 1 301 155 | 297,187 1 217 622 | 267,355 | 257,997 | 288,855 1 660 202 | 256,823 1 202 156 | 286,282 1 E03 E07 | 725,250 | 823,449 025 416 | 853,017 |
| misceraneous - misculturar revenues Total operating revenues | 42,197,579 | 48,480,648 | 49,737,375 | 53,019,792 | 59,996,748 | 60,313,694 | 65,320,907 | 43,795,427 | 34,184,152 | 29,212,572 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction Instructional resources | 1,285,524 | 1.291.616 | 1.254.306 | 1.181.202 | 56,214,432 1.137,133 | 60,869,404 1.426,902 | 58,458,128 1.300.576 | 54,075,497 1.214,433 | 51,672,106 1.070.094 | 48,269,277 1.017.882 |
| Student services | 15,133,896 | 14,134,379 | 13,332,974 | 11,529,142 | 10,747,472 | 10,087,038 | 9,831,728 | 9,328,200 | 8,611,661 | 8,521,160 |
| General institutional | 9,892,887 | 9,924,868 | 8,767,271 | 8,384,731 | 8,183,287 | 8,373,179 | 8,089,118 | 7,675,036 | 7,242,051 | 6,574,419 |
| Physical plant | 8,208,117 | 7,737,633 | 7,887,141 | 7,509,972 | 7,465,411 | 7,718,475 | 8,004,016 | 7,364,494 | 6,939,730 | 6,471,693 |
| Student aid | 14,857,458 | 19,033,629 | 20,997,405 | 24,333,329 | 29,874,262 | 30,725,417 | 36,245,389 | 18,489,556 | 11,842,905 | 9,151,817 |
| Public services | 345,972 | 333,587 | 374,190 | 357,437 | 357,714 | 344,410 | 337,025 | 252,494 | 384,102 | 335,213 |
| Auxiliary services | 422,896 | 483,319 | 509,387 | 440,292 | 507,723 | 574,483 | 580,525 | 1,198,058 | 1,149,043 | 1,298,310 |
| Depreciation | 7,366,157 | 6,802,725 | 5,976,124 | 4,997,183 | 4,543,691 | 4,307,822 | 3,950,810 | 3,543,647 | 3,186,169 | 2,897,941 |
| Total operating expenses | 113,207,202 | 117,052,695 | 114,573,481 | 114,536,677 | 119,031,125 | 124,427,130 | 126,797,315 | 103,141,415 | 92,097,861 | 84,537,712 |
| 86 Operating loss | (71,009,623) | (68,572,047) | (64,836,106) | (61,516,885) | (59,034,377) | (64,113,436) | (61,476,408) | (59,345,988) | (57,913,709) | (55,325,140) |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) Property taxes | 31.938.159 | 30.422.589 | 28.771.203 | 60.150.673 | 59.395.806 | 59.003.731 | 58.328.021 | 56.248.873 | 53.910.836 | 51.079.902 |
| State appropriations | 39,350,827 | 38,923,246 | 38,467,085 | 5,499,903 | 5,485,937 | 6,081,694 | 7,265,517 | 7,518,927 | 6,825,727 | 6,627,536 |
| Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets | (27,216) | (115,602) | (61,308) | 35,400 | (2,245) | (13,933) | (43,980) | (14,631) | 52,927 | 53,996 |
| Investment income | 92,351 | 60,764 | 46,692 | 40,747 | 38,735 | 33,320 | 76,959 | 69,363 | 210,390 | 617,039 |
| Interest expense and debt issuance costs | (1,640,096) | (1,569,534) | (1,556,932) | (1,449,331) | (1, 518, 828) | (1, 263, 110) | (1,264,089) | (1,280,020) | (1,269,463) | (1, 133, 864) |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses) | 69,714,025 | 67,721,463 | 65,666,740 | 64,277,392 | 63,399,405 | 63,841,702 | 64,362,428 | 62,542,512 | 59,730,417 | 57,244,609 |
| Capital Contributions State and forderal control annountiations | 00 181 | 170 336 | 187 384 | 207 608 | 103 035 | 35 183 | 537 561 | JE 73 E | 1 066 | 710 01 |
| Clark and reactal capital appropriations Contributions | | 184 000 | 208 750 | 164 827 | 1 421 800 | 35,679 | 41 002 | 538 267 | 44 202 | 15,630 |
| Donated capital assets | | 67,574 | 306,990 | 21,000 | 11,367 | | 147,722 | 106,733 | 28,000 | 265,414 |
| Total capital contributions | 90, 181 | 723,910 | 700,124 | 483,525 | 1,627,102 | 70,862 | 721,285 | 670,235 | 76,268 | 300,300 |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle $^{(1)K2)}$ | | | 14,561,340 | | (282,958) | | | , | | |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Net Position | \$ (1,205,417) | \$ (126,674) | \$ 16,092,098 | \$ 3,244,032 | \$ 5,709,172 | \$ (200,872) | \$ 3,607,305 | \$ 3,866,759 | \$ 1,892,976 | \$ 2,219,769 |

The District implemented GASB 68 and 71 beginning with fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.
 The District implemented GASB 65 beginning with fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

GATEWAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Expenses by Use Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

% of

| | 2017 | Total | 2016 | Total | 2015 | Total | 2014 | Total | 2013 | Total | 2012 | Total | 2011 | Total | 2010 | Total | 2009 | Total | 2008 | Total |
|---|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|
| Expense Classifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | \$ 50,750,747 | 44.2% | \$ 51,344,768 | 43.2% | \$ 50,731,715 | 43.7% \$ | \$ 49,927,226 | 43.1% | \$ 48,806,522 | 40.5% | | | \$ 48,410,278 | ••• | 46,108,596 | 44.2% | \$43,890,665 | | \$41,139,413 | 48.0% |
| Fringe benefits | 18,528,651 | 16.1% | 18,801,734 | 15.8% | 18,895,006 | 16.3% | 18,360,563 | 15.8% | 17,409,046 | 14.4% | | | 22,310,925 | | 20,677,526 | 19.8% | 19,747,456 | | 19,509,572 | 22.8% |
| Travel, memberships and subscriptions | 1,173,732 | 1.0% | 1,354,686 | 1.1% | 1,464,452 | 1.3% | 1,290,745 | 1.1% | 1,165,200 | 1.0% | | | 826,946 | | 740,879 | 0.7% | 780,231 | | 698,040 | 0.8% |
| Supplies and minor equipment | 11,736,282 | 10.2% | 11,638,941 | 9.8% | 7,983,678 | 6.9% | 7,550,554 | 6.5% | 8,935,173 | 7.4% | | | 7,664,080 | | 6,895,824 | 6.6% | 6,056,363 | | 5,349,544 | 6.2% |
| Contract services | 5,028,221 | 4.4% | 4,108,271 | 3.5% | 4,236,256 | 3.6% | 4,043,245 | 3.5% | 3,669,705 | 3.0% | | | 2,800,111 | | 2,405,619 | 2.3% | 2,325,998 | | 2,116,237 | 2.5% |
| Bank/Agency credit/collection fees | 125,840 | 0.1% | 113,000 | 0.1% | 100,306 | 0.1% | 110,854 | 0.1% | 89,929 | 0.1% | | | 118,761 | | 202,816 | 0.2% | 196,348 | | 131,862 | 0.2% |
| Rentals | 621,270 | 0.5% | 702,054 | 0.6% | 732,774 | 0.6% | 734,061 | 0.6% | 826,787 | 0.7% | | | 963,315 | | 827,786 | 0.8% | 785,358 | | 737,152 | 0.9% |
| Repairs and maintenance | 666,439 | 0.6% | 746,178 | 0.6% | 818,435 | 0.7% | 565,631 | 0.5% | 829,905 | 0.7% | | | 809,862 | | 664,938 | 0.6% | 742,014 | | 521,508 | 0.6% |
| Insurance | 619,665 | 0.5% | 618,252 | 0.5% | 540,802 | 0.5% | 581,160 | 0.5% | 524,070 | 0.4% | | | 633,985 | | 597,291 | 0.6% | 518,683 | | 409,729 | 0.5% |
| Utilities | 1,638,070 | 1.4% | 1,608,012 | 1.4% | 1,669,042 | 1.4% | 1,859,746 | 1.6% | 1,621,648 | 1.3% | | | 1,766,539 | | 1,631,363 | 1.6% | 1,762,077 | | 1,728,450 | 2.0% |
| Depreciation | 7,366,157 | 6.4% | 6,802,725 | 5.7% | 5,976,124 | 5.1% | 4,997,183 | 4.3% | 4,543,691 | 3.8% | | | 3,950,810 | | 3,543,647 | 3.4% | 3,186,169 | | 2,897,941 | 3.4% |
| Student aid | 14,857,458 | 12.9% | 19,033,456 | 16.0% | 20,997,578 | 18.1% | 24,333,329 | 21.0% | 29,874,262 | 24.8% | | | 36,245,389 | | 18,489,556 | 17.7% | 11,842,905 | | 9,151,817 | 10.7% |
| Student debt writeoff | 94,670 | 0.1% | 180,618 | 0.2% | 427,313 | | 182,380 | 0.2% | 735,187 | 0.6% | | | 296,314 | | 355,584 | 0.3% | 263,594 | | 146,447 | 0.2% |
| Total operating expenses | 113,207,202 | 98.5% | 117,052,695 | 98.6% | 114,573,481 | 98.6% | 114,536,677 | 98.8% | 119,031,125 | 98.7% | 124,427,130 | %0.66 | 126,797,315 | %0.66 | 103,141,425 | 98.8% | 92,097,861 | 98.6% | 84,537,712 | 98.7% |
| Interest expense & debt issuance costs ⁽¹⁾ | 1,640,096 | 1.4% | 1,569,534 | 1.3% | 1,556,932 | 1.3% | 1,449,331 | 1.2% | 1,518,828 | 1.3% | | | 1,264,089 | | 1,280,050 | 1.2% | 1,269,463 | | 1,133,864 | 1.3% |
| (Gain)/Loss on disposal of assets | 27,216 | 0.0% | 115,602 | 0.1% | 61,308 | 0.1% | (35,400) | 0.0% | 2,245 | 0.0% | | | 43,980 | | 14,631 | 0.0% | | | | 0.0% |
| Total non-operating expenses | 1,667,312 | 1.5% | 1,685,136 | 1.4% | 1,618,240 | 1.4% | 1,413,931 | 1.2% | 1,521,073 | 1.3% | | | 1,308,069 | | 1,294,681 | 1.2% | 1,269,463 | | 1,133,864 | 1.3% |
| Total Expenses | \$114,874,514 | 100.0% | \$118,737,831 | 100.0% | \$116,191,721 | 100.0% | 115,950,608 | 100.0% | \$120,552,198 | 100.0% | | | \$128,105,384 | | 104,436,106 | 100.0% | \$93,367,324 | | 85,671,576 | 100.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(1) The District implemented GASB 63/65 beginning with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

| Equalized | Value and Tax | Levy Distribu | tion by Municip | oality |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|
| | Fisc | al Year 2017 | | |

| | | Та | xable Equalized | | |
|---------------|---------------------|----|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| <u>County</u> | Municipality | | Valuation | Percent of Total | Total Tax Levy |
| | | | | | |
| Kenosha | Town of: | | | | |
| | Brighton | \$ | 182,123,200 | 0.462641 % | ÷ ···,=·· |
| | Paris | | 215,558,800 | 0.547576 | 173,052 |
| | Randall | | 486,752,000 | 1.236478 | 390,768 |
| | Salem | | 1,066,606,600 | 2.709461 | 856,278 |
| | Somers | | 91,475,700 | 0.232372 | 73,437 |
| | Wheatland | | 303,786,000 | 0.771696 | 243,881 |
| | Village of: | | | | |
| | Bristol | | 543,270,900 | 1.380051 | 436,141 |
| | Genoa City | | 324,300 | 0.000824 | 260 |
| | Paddock Lake | | 218,178,000 | 0.554229 | 175,155 |
| | Pleasant Prairie | | 2,628,316,700 | 6.676614 | 2,110,029 |
| | Silver Lake | | 169,524,300 | 0.430636 | 136,095 |
| | Somers | | 659,308,500 | 1.674817 | 529,297 |
| | Twin Lakes | | 713,634,200 | 1.812818 | 572,910 |
| | City of Kenosha | | 5,373,348,800 | 13.649716 | 4,313,758 |
| Desires | Taura af | | | | |
| Racine | Town of: | | 074 700 700 | 4 700040 | 500.050 |
| | Burlington | | 671,708,700 | 1.706316 | 539,252 |
| | Dover | | 342,057,500 | 0.868916 | 274,606 |
| | Norway | | 329,187,620 | 0.836223 | 264,274 |
| | Raymond | | 463,589,600 | 1.177639 | 372,173 |
| | Waterford | | 774,872,100 | 1.968379 | 622,072 |
| | Yorkville | | 501,978,800 | 1.275158 | 402,992 |
| | Village of: | | | | |
| | Caledonia | | 1,985,924,900 | 5.044771 | 1,594,313 |
| | Elmwood Park | | 36,983,500 | 0.093948 | 29,691 |
| | Mount Pleasant | | 2,438,852,000 | 6.195324 | 1,957,925 |
| | North Bay | | 34,318,600 | 0.087178 | 27,551 |
| | Rochester | | 368,305,200 | 0.935592 | 295,678 |
| | Sturtevant | | 592,370,000 | 1.504775 | 475,558 |
| | Union Grove | | 290,746,600 | 0.738573 | 233,413 |
| | Waterford | | 408,126,100 | 1.036747 | 327,646 |
| | Wind Point | | 235,723,700 | 0.598800 | 189,240 |
| | City of: | | | | |
| | Burlington | | 684,255,200 | 1.738188 | 549,324 |
| | Racine | | 3,123,322,150 | 7.934058 | 2,507,422 |
| | | | | | |

| <u>County</u> | Municipality | Ta | ixable Equalized <u>Valuation</u> | Percent of Tota | <u>al</u> | Total Tax Levy |
|---------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Walworth | Town of: | | | | | |
| i ano a | Bloomfield | \$ | 110,790,500 | 0.281437 | % | \$ 88,943 |
| | Darien | Ŧ | 198,741,900 | 0.504857 | , | 159,551 |
| | Delavan | | 914,921,400 | 2.324141 | | 734,505 |
| | East Troy | | 770,552,400 | 1.957405 | | 618,604 |
| | Geneva | | 819,808,800 | 2.082530 | | 658,148 |
| | Lafayette | | 254,724,100 | 0.647066 | | 204,494 |
| | LaGrange | | 713,695,400 | 1.812974 | | 572,959 |
| | Linn | | 1,601,522,800 | 4.068288 | | 1,285,712 |
| | Lyons | | 404,575,900 | 1.027729 | | 324,796 |
| | Richmond | | 223,226,900 | 0.567055 | | 179,208 |
| | Sharon | | 79,618,100 | 0.202251 | | 63,918 |
| | Spring Prairie | | 248,567,200 | 0.631426 | | 199,551 |
| | Sugar Creek | | 359,627,500 | 0.913548 | | 288,711 |
| | Troy | | 254,718,600 | 0.647052 | | 204,490 |
| | Walworth | | 225,627,000 | 0.573152 | | 181,135 |
| | Whitewater | | 301,620,600 | 0.766195 | | 242,143 |
| | Village of: | | | | | |
| | Bloomfield | | 370,693,900 | 0.941660 | | 297,595 |
| | Darien | | 107,312,600 | 0.272602 | | 86,151 |
| | East Troy | | 314,313,300 | 0.798438 | | 252,333 |
| | Fontana | | 1,113,225,600 | 2.827885 | | 893,704 |
| | Genoa City | | 176,881,000 | 0.449324 | | 142,001 |
| | Mukwonago | | 17,581,300 | 0.044661 | | 14,114 |
| | Sharon | | 69,031,200 | 0.175357 | | 55,419 |
| | Walworth | | 209,737,100 | 0.532787 | | 168,378 |
| | Williams Bay | | 713,053,000 | 1.811342 | | 572,443 |
| | City of: | | = 0 4 0 0 0 | 0.004700 | | |
| | Burlington | | 701,600 | 0.001782 | | 563 |
| | Delavan | | 527,845,700 | 1.340867 | | 423,758 |
| | Elkhorn | | 625,464,900 | 1.588845 | | 502,127 |
| | Lake Geneva | | 1,190,816,500 | 3.024986 | | 955,995 |
| | Whitewater | | 512,483,500 | 1.301843 | | 411,425 |
| | Totals | <u>\$</u> | 39,366,010,570 | 100 | % | <u>\$ 31,603,276</u> |

Equalized Value and Tax Levy Distribution by Municipality (continued) Fiscal Year 2017

Source: Prepared by District staff. Taxable equalized valuations are from the Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Division of State and Local Finance, Bureau of Property Tax.

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

| ⁻iscal Year | | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | ithin the f the Lev <u>y</u> | Collections | Total Collections to Date | is to Date |
|-------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | Taxes Levied for | | Percentage | in Subsequent | | Percentage |
| | <u>the Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>of Levy</u> | <u>Year</u> | Amount | <u>of Levy</u> |
| | 51,075,834 | 36,774,363 | 72.00 | 14,301,471 | 51,075,834 | 100.00 |
| | 53,914,744 | 37,983,753 | 70.45 | 15,930,992 | 53,914,745 | 100.00 |
| | 56,201,000 | 39,426,916 | 70.15 | 16,774,084 | 56,201,000 | 100.00 |
| | 58,338,000 | 41,513,682 | 71.16 | 17,024,318 | 58,338,000 | 100.00 |
| | 58,895,000 | 41,764,575 | 70.91 | 17,130,425 | 58,895,000 | 100.00 |
| | 59,436,000 | 42,469,295 | 71.45 | 16,966,705 | 59,436,000 | 100.00 |
| | 60,043,000 | 43,169,400 | 71.90 | 16,873,600 | 60,043,000 | 100.00 |
| | 28,778,925 | 20,751,423 | 72.11 | 8,027,502 | 28,778,925 | 100.00 |
| | 30,224,031 | 21,823,887 | 72.21 | 8,400,144 | 30,224,031 | 100.00 |
| | 31,603,276 | 23,184,470 | 73.36 | | 23,184,470 | 73.36 |

Tax Levies, Rates, and Collections:

On or before August 20, the county treasurer must settle in full with all the underlying taxing districts for all real property taxes and special in full by January 31. Municipalities also have the option of adopting payment plans which allow taxpayers to pay their real property taxes share of the taxes and all delinquent personal property taxes are withheld from the shares of taxes of the respective city, and towns, the paid by July 31. On or before January 15 and February 15 and on the 15th day of each month following a month in which an installment and special charges. The county may then recover any tax delinquencies by enforcing the lien on the property and retain any penalties or interest on the delinquencies for which it has settled. Since in practice all delinquent real estate taxes are withheld from the county's taxes. Any county board may authorize its county treasurer to also settle in full with the underlying districts for all special assessments payment is due, the town, city or village treasurer settles with other taxing jurisdictions for all collections through the preceding month. in installments, provided that the first installment is paid by January 31, one-half of the taxes are paid by April 30 and the remainder Personal property taxes, special assessments, special charges, and special taxes must be paid to the town, city or village treasurer District receives 100 percent of the taxes it levies.

Principal Taxing Districts and Counties 2016 Equalized Valuation and Tax Levy

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>County</u> | Equalized Value | | <u>Tax Levy</u> | Percentage of Total Tax Levy |
|--|--|--|----------|--|---|
| City of Kenosha City of Racine Village of Pleasant Prairie Village of Mount Pleasant Village of Caledonia Town of Linn City of Lake Geneva Village of Fontana Town of Salem Town of Delavan | Kenosha Racine Racine Racine Walworth Walworth Walworth Kenosha Walworth | $ 5,373,348,800 \\ 3,123,322,150 \\ 2,628,316,700 \\ 2,438,852,000 \\ 1,985,924,900 \\ 1,601,522,800 \\ 1,190,816,500 \\ 1,113,225,600 \\ 1,066,606,600 \\ 914,921,400 $ | \$ | 4,313,758 2,507,422 2,110,029 1,957,925 1,594,313 1,285,712 955,995 893,704 856,278 734,505 | 13.65 % 7.93 6.68 6.20 5.04 4.07 3.02 2.83 2.71 2.32 |
| Total Principal Taxing Districts | | <u>\$ 21,436,857,450</u> | \$ | 17,209,641 | <u> </u> |
| County: Racine Kenosha Walworth | | <pre>\$ 13,282,322,270 12,652,208,000 13,431,480,300 \$ 39,366,010,570</pre> | \$ \$ | 10,663,130 10,157,271 10,782,875 31,603,276 | 33.74 % 32.14 <u>34.12</u> 100.00 % |

Source: Prepared by District staff. Taxable equalized valuations are from the Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Division of State and Local Finance, Bureau of Property Tax.

Principal Property Taxpayers by County Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| | | | | Year Ended June 30, 2017 | June 30, 20 | 17 | | | Year Ended June 30, 2008 | une 30, | 2008 | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | | 20 | 2016 Equalized | | Percent of District Equalized | | 200 | 2007 Equalized | | Percent of District Equalized | |
| County | Name of Business | Type of Business | ļ | Valuation | Rank | Valuation | . 1 | | Valuation | Rank | Valuation | |
| Racine ⁽³⁾ | S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc. | Manfacturing | в | 74,742,000 | - | 0.19 | % | ф | 117,800,215 | - | 0.28 | % |
| | Centerpoint Properties Trust ⁽²⁾ | Commercial | | 61,951,700 | 2 | 0.16 | | | | | ' | |
| | United, Natural Foods | Food Distributor | | 32,971,200 | ę | 0.08 | | | , | | , | |
| | All Saints Health Care | Healthcare | | 31,972,700 | 4 | 0.08 | | | 41,779,503 | ო | 0.10 | |
| | Case Equipment Corporation | Commercial | | 30,124,100 | 5 | 0.08 | | | | | • | |
| | Racine Joint Venture (Regency Mall) | Retail | | 28,184,900 | 9 | 0.07 | | | 96,618,758 | 7 | 0.23 | |
| | Johnson Financial Group | Financial Services | | 27,907,900 | 7 | 0.07 | | | • | | • | |
| | Seda North America Inc. | Packaging Manufacturer | | 22,291,500 | 8 | 0.06 | | | | | • | |
| | Village Center Station LLC | Commercial | | 22,175,800 | 6 | 0.06 | | | | | ' | |
| | Racine Mall | Retail | | 21,250,000 | 10 | 0.05 | | | | | , | |
| | Continental 81 Fund LLC | Retail-Wal-Mart Stores | | | | ' | | | 39,148,612 | 4 | 0.09 | |
| | CNH Global ⁽¹⁾ | Manufacturing | | | | ' | | | 33,155,031 | ß | 0.08 | |
| | Aurora Medical Group | Health Care Provider | | | | ' | | | 32,020,237 | 9 | 0.08 | |
| | American National Insurance | Insurance | | | | ' | | | 27,874,919 | 7 | 0.07 | |
| | Bombardier Motor Corp | Manfacturing | | | | ' | | | 20,965,323 | ø | 0.05 | |
| | High Ridge Improvements | Corporation | | | | ' | | | 18,898,764 | б | 0.04 | |
| | Inland Southeast Mount Pleasant | Village Center Strip Mall | | ' | | ' | | | 14,532,569 | 10 | 0.03 | |
| Racine County Total | Total | | φ | 353,571,800 | | 0.90 | % | ÷ | 442,793,931 | | 1.04 | % |
| (1) Formerly J.I. Ci | (1) Formerly J.I. Case Corporation (2) Formerly American National Insurance (3) Equalized value information is not available from Racine County. Racine County data is assessed value | surance (3) Equalized value informa | ation is n | ot available from Racin | e County. Rad | ine County | data is as | sessed va | ilue. | | | |

| % | % | % | % % |
|--|--|--|--|
| 0.13 0.13 0.10 0.10 0.07 0.07 0.06 0.06 | 0.80 | 0.11 0.05 0.05 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.03 | <u>0.58</u> 2.42 |
| - 4 ͷαασορος | | rn 40 ∞ 0vro€ | |
| 56,299,453 56,299,453 32,542,638 31,255,286 44,401,314 29,608,877 29,608,877 29,508,877 23,835,231 23,835,231 23,835,231 | 342,965,553 | 45,860,176 35,766,113 35,766,113 32,071,709 20,777,433 14,317,393 14,241,0918 14,269,951 14,264,703 12,355,812 | \$ 248,511,471 \$ 1,034,270,955 \$ 42,651,718,457 |
| \$ | ω | \$ | к к к |
| 0.038 0.338 0.0118 0.003 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.035 0.035 0.0380 0.03800 0.03800 0.0380000000000 | <u>2.05</u> % | 0.000 0.007 0.003 0.003 0.003 0.003 0.003 0.003 0.003 0.003 0.003 0.00700000000 | <u>0.52</u> % <u>3.47</u> % |
| - 0 m 4 v v v z v v 0 0 0 | | - 0 m 4 ω ω Λ α α Ç | |
| 148,259,700 136,568,100 132,361,900 66,385,300 69,823,900 56,969,900 55,960 56,960 56,960 36,960 36,960 34,183,600 34,183,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700 34,193,700,700,700 34,193,700,700,700,700,700,700,700,700,700,70 | 805,300,700 | 34,319,800 32,074,600 25,758,100 20,154,900 14,039,000 12,581,500 12,581,500 12,581,500 12,103,100 | 206,536,200 1,365,408,700 39,366,010,570 |
| 0 | θ | 0 | ဖ ဖ မ |
| Commerical Commerical Commerical Commerical Commerical Commerical Commerical Commerical Commerical Manufacturing Business Park Developer/Builder Manufacturing Commerical Commer | osha County data is assessed value. | Farm/Real Estate Resort Mortgage Retail Factory Real Estate Resort Arport Investor Manufacturing Resort Manufacturing Resort Property Development Retail | |
| Uline Inc (Route 165 LLC) Prime Outlets at Pleasant Prairie KTR/Amazon Amazon.com.dedc LLC Oniocubco (Meijer Distribution, Inc.) Chicagoland DC 2008 LLC CV II Lakeview LLC Associated Wholesale Grocers Inc. Secutiport Plaza LLC Southport Plaza LLC | Kenosha County Total (1) Equalized value information is not available from Kenosha County data is assessed value. | DLK Enterprises, Inc. Grand Geneva, LLC Art Mortgage Borrower Propco Wal-Mart Kitkkoman Foods, Inc. Kitkkoman Foods, Inc. Honey Creek of East Troy, LLP Delavan Lake Lawn, LLC Lake Geneva Retail DST Eastig Industries Inc. Delavan Resort Versacold-Larsen Paloma Geneva National, LLC Geneva Project Home Depot | Walworth County Total Grand Total Total District Equalized Valuation |
| Kenosha ⁽¹⁾ | Kenosha County Total (1) Equalized value informatio | Walworth | Walworth County Total Grand Total Total District Equalized |

Sources: Robert W. Baird report, Information from county treasurer's office

104

Property Tax Rates⁽¹⁾ - All Overlapping Governments (Per \$1,000 of General Property Full Values of Taxable Property) Calendar Year Taxes are Payable 2008-2017

| | | Gateway | District Direct R | ates | School Districts | | | | Total | | |
|----------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| | • | Caleway | District Direct iv | Direct | Elementary/ | | County | Other | | State Tax | Net |
| Country | Veee | Que e se tie se e (2) | Daht Carries | | | | , | Taxes ⁽⁴⁾ | | | |
| County | Year | Operational ⁽²⁾ | | Rate | | Local Tax ⁽³⁾ | Tax | - | Tax | Relief | Total |
| Racine | 2008 | 1.05 | 0.15 | 1.20 | 7.84 | 5.90 | 3.30 | 1.05 | 19.29 | (1.27) | 18.02 |
| | 2009 | 1.08 | 0.15 | 1.23 | 8.25 | 6.02 | 3.31 | 1.11 | 19.92 | (1.41) | 18.51 |
| | 2010 | 1.12 | 0.16 | 1.28 | 8.84 | 6.24 | 3.35 | 1.19 | 20.90 | (1.45) | 19.45 |
| | 2011 | 1.22 | 0.17 | 1.39 | 9.45 | 6.58 | 3.48 | 1.19 | 22.09 | (1.51) | 20.58 |
| | 2012 | 1.24 | 0.19 | 1.43 | 9.80 | 6.85 | 3.53 | 1.23 | 22.84 | (1.54) | 21.30 |
| | 2013 | 1.34 | 0.22 | 1.56 | 10.70 | 7.65 | 3.78 | 1.45 | 25.14 | (1.66) | 23.48 |
| | 2014 | 1.39 | 0.24 | 1.63 | 10.80 | 8.09 | 3.99 | 1.44 | 25.95 | (1.76) | 24.19 |
| | 2015 | 0.51 | 0.26 | 0.77 | 10.07 | 7.73 | 3.75 | 1.14 | 23.46 | (1.70) | 21.76 |
| | 2016 | 0.52 | 0.27 | 0.79 | 10.59 | 7.78 | 3.67 | 1.26 | 24.09 | (1.87) | 22.22 |
| | 2017 | 0.52 | 0.28 | 0.80 | 10.25 | 7.84 | 3.68 | 0.92 | 23.49 | (1.82) | 21.67 |
| Kenosha | 2008 | 1.05 | 0.15 | 1.20 | 8.55 | 5.05 | 3.80 | 0.92 | 19.52 | (1.35) | 18.17 |
| | 2009 | 1.08 | 0.15 | 1.23 | 8.92 | 5.27 | 3.84 | 1.09 | 20.35 | (1.51) | 18.84 |
| | 2010 | 1.12 | 0.16 | 1.28 | 9.53 | 5.49 | 4.01 | 1.35 | 21.66 | (1.56) | 20.10 |
| | 2011 | 1.22 | 0.17 | 1.39 | 10.75 | 6.03 | 4.36 | 1.69 | 24.22 | (1.65) | 22.57 |
| | 2012 | 1.24 | 0.19 | 1.43 | 11.02 | 6.27 | 4.60 | 1.74 | 25.06 | (1.73) | 23.33 |
| | 2013 | 1.34 | 0.22 | 1.56 | 11.95 | 7.06 | 5.01 | 2.03 | 27.61 | (1.90) | 25.71 |
| | 2014 | 1.39 | 0.24 | 1.63 | 12.41 | 7.40 | 5.29 | 2.15 | 28.88 | (1.98) | 26.90 |
| | 2015 | 0.51 | 0.26 | 0.77 | 11.00 | 6.88 | 4.93 | 1.91 | 25.49 | (1.84) | 23.65 |
| | 2016 | 0.52 | 0.27 | 0.79 | 10.54 | 6.77 | 4.82 | 2.27 | 25.19 | (1.99) | 23.20 |
| | 2017 | 0.52 | 0.28 | 0.80 | 9.86 | 6.58 | 4.70 | 2.44 | 24.38 | (1.86) | 22.52 |
| Walworth | 2008 | 1.05 | 0.15 | 1.20 | 7.62 | 2.72 | 3.91 | 1.10 | 16.55 | (1.27) | 15.28 |
| | 2009 | 1.08 | 0.15 | 1.23 | 7.75 | 2.67 | 3.88 | 1.17 | 16.70 | (1.38) | 15.32 |
| | 2010 | 1.12 | 0.16 | 1.28 | 8.13 | 2.74 | 3.94 | 1.15 | 17.24 | (1.40) | 15.84 |
| | 2011 | 1.22 | 0.17 | 1.39 | 8.77 | 2.89 | 4.21 | 1.16 | 18.42 | (1.48) | 16.94 |
| | 2012 | 1.24 | 0.19 | 1.43 | 8.81 | 3.01 | 4.27 | 0.88 | 18.40 | (1.51) | 16.89 |
| | 2013 | 1.34 | 0.22 | 1.56 | 9.59 | 3.26 | 4.56 | 1.00 | 19.97 | (1.61) | 18.36 |
| | 2014 | 1.39 | 0.24 | 1.63 | 9.88 | 3.45 | 4.72 | 0.84 | 20.52 | (1.67) | 18.85 |
| | 2015 | 0.51 | 0.26 | 0.77 | 9.69 | 3.47 | 4.60 | 0.84 | 19.37 | (1.64) | 17.73 |
| | 2016 | 0.52 | 0.27 | 0.79 | 9.80 | 3.56 | 4.60 | 0.80 | 19.55 | (1.84) | 17.71 |
| | 2017 | 0.52 | 0.28 | 0.80 | 9.60 | 3.63 | 4.53 | 0.66 | 19.22 | (1.79) | 17.43 |

(1) Source - Wisconsin Department of Revenue Division of State and Local Finance, Bureau of Property Tax. The rates shown represent District-wide composite tax rates based on general property full values, excluding tax increment finance districts.

(2) The operational property tax includes tax levies for all District funds except the Debt Service Fund and this rate may not exceed \$1.50. Effective FY 2013-14, this limit no longer exists.

(3) Cities, towns, villages, and utility districts.

(4) Metropolitan sewerage, sanitary, and public inland lake protection districts.

Distribution of Real Property of Merged Equalized Values Racine, Kenosha, and Walworth Counties⁽¹⁾ Calendar Years 2007-2016 (Figures in Thousands)

| Calendar Year | Residential | Commercial | Manufacturing Agricultural | Agricultural | Swamp, Waste and Forest | Other | Personal Property | Total | District Equalized Valuation(2) | Total Direct Tax Rate |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2007 % of Total | 35,800,611 79.7% | 6,463,027 14.4% | 1,111,595 2.5% | 93,500 0.2% | 137,506 0.3% | 627,055 1.4% | 666,620 1.5% | 44,899,914 | 42,651,718 | 1.19751 |
| 2008 % of Total | 36,882,473 79.4% | 6,838,821 14.7% | 1,120,526 2.4% | 97,228 0.2% | 132,254 0.3% | 652,973 1.4% | 733,951 1.6% | 46,458,226 | 43,959,586 | 1.22646 |
| 2009 % of Total | 36,352,336 78.3% | 7,290,549 15.7% | 1,110,045 2.4% | 98,212 0.2% | 158,399 0.3% | 666,742 1.4% | 761,899 1.6% | 46,438,182 | 43,837,849 | 1.28202 |
| 2010 % of Total | 34,525,308 77.6% | 7,203,211 16.2% | 1,063,863 2.4% | 97,068 0.2% | 149,929 0.3% | 648,459 1.5% | 778,346 1.8% | 44,466,184 | 41,935,823 | 1.39112 |
| 2011 % of Total | 33,676,562 77.6% | 7,065,832 16.3% | 1,026,690 2.4% | 93,688 0.2% | 153,901 0.4% | 644,843 1.5% | 759,781 1.7% | 43,421,297 | 41,111,929 | 1.43255 |
| 2012 % of Total | 30,890,678 76.3% | 6,943,049 17.1% | 1,027,116 2.5% | 91,285 0.2% | 161,365 0.4% | 622,065 1.5% | 758,543 1.9% | 40,494,101 | 38,180,224 | 1.55672 |
| 2013 % of Total | 29,672,937 76.4% | 6,520,623 16.8% | 1,030,748 2.7% | 87,647 0.2% | 182,408 0.5% | 609,307 1.6% | 754,730 1.9% | 38,858,400 | 36,730,173 | 1.63471 |
| 2014 % of Total | 30,046,068 76.1% | 6,779,526 17.2% | 1,018,061 2.6% | 85,920 0.2% | 172,041 0.4% | 599,234 1.5% | 784,369 2.0% | 39,485,219 | 37,360,067 | 0.77031 |
| 2015 % of Total | 30,316,996 75.7% | 7,013,667 17.5% | 1,066,217 2.7% | 86,108 0.2% | 145,026 0.4% | 603,999 1.5% | 815,903 2.0% | 40,047,916 | 38,022,996 | 0.79489 |
| 2016 % of Total | 30,744,587 75.1% | 7,349,541 17.9% | 1,096,275 2.7% | 86,435 0.2% | 148,738 0.4% | 597,158 1.5% | 941,681 2.3% | 40,964,415 | 39,366,011 | 0.80281 |
| Miec. | Courses Misconsin Department | of Devenue | | | | | | | | |

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue

(1) The District is comprised of almost all three counties. Kenosha and Walworth counties are 100% in the District while Racine county is approximately 96% within the District. Therefore, the above total column will be greater than the actual total equalized value for the District.

(2) Due to varying assessment policies in the municipalities contained in the District, the District uses equalized value of taxable property for tax levy purposes. This equalized value of property approximates estimated actual (full) value of taxable property in the State of Wisconsin. The District equalized valuation is the equalized value of property, excluding tax incremental financing districts within the District.

Ratio of Net Debt to Equalized Value and Net Debt Per Capita Fiscal Years 2008-2017

| | | | | | - | | Net [| Debt | |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| | (1) | Personal | Equalized Value- | (4) | Less Amounts | | Ratio to Equalized | Ratio to Personal | Per |
| | Population ⁽¹⁾ | Income ⁽²⁾ | TID In ⁽³⁾ | Gross Debt (4) | Available ⁽⁵⁾ | Amount | Valuation | Income | Capita |
| | | | (Dollars in | Thousands, Excep | t Per Capita) | | | | |
| 2008 | 459,730 | 16,484,553 | 44,361,307 | 28,460 | 840 | 27,620 | 0.06 | 0.17 | 60 |
| 2009 | 460,431 | 16,159,069 | 45,908,303 | 29,650 | 892 | 28,758 | 0.06 | 0.18 | 62 |
| 2010 | 461,172 | 16,707,802 | 45,905,855 | 33,145 | 1,101 | 32,044 | 0.07 | 0.19 | 69 |
| 2011 | 464,342 | 17,076,214 | 43,959,559 | 36,135 | 1,062 | 35,073 | 0.08 | 0.21 | 76 |
| 2012 | 464,739 | 18,156,777 | 42,914,419 | 39,735 | 1,202 | 38,533 | 0.09 | 0.21 | 83 |
| 2013 | 464,688 | 18,495,164 | 40,025,114 | 44,580 | 625 | 43,955 | 0.11 | 0.24 | 95 |
| 2014 | 465,556 | 18,957,535 | 38,398,101 | 48,155 | 638 | 47,517 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 102 |
| 2015 | 465,446 | 19,815,475 | 39,011,537 | 53,170 | 701 | 52,469 | 0.13 | 0.26 | 113 |
| 2016 | 465,545 | (6) | 39,949,946 | 56,325 | 613 | 55,712 | 0.14 | (6) | 120 |
| 2017 | 465,792 | (6) | 41,244,887 | 61,110 | 852 | 60,258 | 0.15 | (6) | 129 |

(1) Wisconsin Department of Administration, Demographic Services Center (2017 is a preliminary estimate)

(2) U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis

(3) The equalized value includes the TID in

(4) Includes general obligation promissory notes and bonds. Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

(5) Equals the amount restricted for debt service on the Statement of Net Position

(6) Information not yet available

Legal Debt Margin Information⁽¹⁾ Last Ten Fiscal Years

Calculation of Legal Debt Margin for Fiscal Year 2017

| 2017 Equalized Valuation - TID In | \$ 41,244,887,120 x 5% |
|---|---------------------------|
| Total debt limit - 5% of total equalized valuation | 2,062,244,356 |
| Debt applicable to limit: | |
| Total gross indebtedness (includes general obligation notes and bonds) \$ 61, | 110,000 |
| Less Net Position Restricted for Debt Service (GAAP basis) (8 | <u>351,644)</u> |
| Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit | 60,258,356 |
| Legal debt margin | \$ 2,001,986,000 |

Legal Debt Margin, Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | | | Debt Applic | able to Limit | | | |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|
| | | | | (Dollars in | Thousands) | | | Total |
| | | | | | | | | Net Debt |
| | | | General | General | Less Net | Total Net Debt | | Applicable |
| | Equalized | Legal Debt | Obligation | Obligation | Position | Applicable to | | to Debt |
| Fiscal Year | Valuation TID In | Limit 5% | Bonds | Notes | Available | Limit | Legal Debt Margin | Limit |
| 2008 | 44,361,307 | 2,218,065 | 4,525 | 23,935 | 839 | 27,621 | 2,190,444 | 1.25 |
| 2009 | 45,908,303 | 2,295,415 | 4,425 | 25,225 | 892 | 28,758 | 2,266,657 | 1.25 |
| 2010 | 45,905,855 | 2,295,293 | 1,035 | 32,110 | 1,101 | 32,044 | 2,263,249 | 1.40 |
| 2011 | 43,959,559 | 2,197,978 | 530 | 35,605 | 1,062 | 35,073 | 2,162,905 | 1.60 |
| 2012 | 42,914,419 | 2,145,721 | - | 39,735 | 1,202 | 38,533 | 2,107,188 | 1.80 |
| 2013 | 40,025,114 | 2,001,256 | - | 44,580 | 625 | 43,955 | 1,957,301 | 2.20 |
| 2014 | 38,398,101 | 1,919,905 | - | 48,155 | 638 | 47,517 | 1,872,388 | 2.47 |
| 2015 | 39,011,537 | 1,950,577 | - | 53,170 | 701 | 52,469 | 1,898,108 | 2.69 |
| 2016 | 39,949,946 | 1,997,497 | - | 56,325 | 613 | 55,712 | 1,941,785 | 2.79 |
| 2017 | 41,244,887 | 2,062,244 | - | 61,110 | 852 | 60,258 | 2,001,986 | 2.92 |

(1) Total indebtedness may not exceed 5% of equalized valuation (including all tax incremental financing districts-TIDs) and bonded indebtedness may not exceed 2% of equalized valuation.

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt For the Year ended June 30, 2017

| | | Ар | plicable to |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Net Debt | Gateway Tech | nnical College District |
| Jurisdiction ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Outstanding</u> | Percentage ⁽²⁾ | <u>Amount</u> |
| District: | | | |
| Gateway Technical College District General | | | |
| Obligation Debt | \$ 61,110,000 | 100% | \$ 61,110,000 |
| Debt Premium | 1,662,384 | 100% | 1,662,384 |
| Total Direct Debt | 62,772,384 | | 62,772,384 |
| Towns: | | | |
| Racine County ⁽³⁾ | 1,512,101 | Varies | 1,201,420 |
| Kenosha County | 3,508,346 | 100% | 3,508,346 |
| Walworth County | 7,450,348 | 100% | 7,450,348 |
| Town Total | 12,470,795 | | 12,160,114 |
| Villages: | , | | , |
| Racine County | 107,662,532 | 100% | 107,662,532 |
| Kenosha County | 180,881,340 | 100% | 180,881,340 |
| Walworth County | 86,669,966 | 100% | 86,669,966 |
| Village Total | 375,213,838 | | 375,213,838 |
| Cities: | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> |
| Racine County | 118,910,000 | 100% | 118,910,000 |
| Kenosha County | 184,569,813 | 100% | 184,569,813 |
| Walworth County | 51,969,747 | 100% | 51,969,747 |
| City Total | 355,449,560 | | 355,449,560 |
| Counties: | | | |
| Racine County | 63,080,000 | 96.52% | 60,884,816 |
| Kenosha County | 110,935,000 | 100% | 110,935,000 |
| Walworth County | 8,945,000 | 100% | 8,945,000 |
| County Total | 182,960,000 | | 180,764,816 |
| School Districts: | | | |
| Racine County | 137,134,067 | 96.52% | 132,361,801 |
| Kenosha County | 241,195,421 | 100% | 241,195,421 |
| Walworth County | 208,143,260 | 100% | 208,143,260 |
| School District Total | 586,472,748 | | 581,700,482 |
| | <u>.</u> | | |
| Sanitary Districts Total | 33,096,931 | 100% | 33,096,931 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping debt | <u>\$ 1,606,773,872</u> | | \$ 1,599,495,742 |

Source: Survey of each governmental unit-June 2017. (Sanitary district number from R.W. Baird & Co. report.)

(1) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses located in the District boundaries. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

(2) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable to the District is the equalized property value of property of the overlapping governement located in the District as a percentage of total equalized value of all property for the overlapping government.

(3) All towns are 100%, except the Town of Norway, which is 40.04% in the Gateway District

Demographic Statistics for Kenosha, Racine, and Walworth Counties Historical Comparisons 2008-2017

| <u>Year</u> | District Population <u>(1)</u> | Number of Housing Units <u>(1)</u> | Total Personal Income <u>(2)</u> | Per Capita Income <u>(3)</u> | Unemployment Rate <u>(4)</u> | Public and Private School Enrollment <u>(5)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 2008 | 459,730 | 199,841 | 16,484,553 | 35,145 | 5.3% | 87,861 |
| 2009 | 460,431 | 200,559 | 16,159,069 | 34,290 | 10.3% | 87,714 |
| 2010 | 461,172 | 202,983 | 16,707,802 | 35,609 | 9.5% | 87,266 |
| 2011 | 464,342 | 203,365 | 17,076,214 | 36,340 | 8.8% | 86,767 |
| 2012 | 464,739 | 203,752 | 18,156,777 | 38,698 | 8.7% | 86,827 |
| 2013 | 464,688 | 204,062 | 18,495,164 | 39,711 | 7.2% | 85,490 |
| 2014 | 465,556 | 204,729 | 18,957,535 | 40,564 | 7.0% | 85,616 |
| 2015 | 465,446 | 205,314 | 19,815,475 | 42,435 | 5.6% | 85,222 |
| 2016 | 465,545 | 205,900 | (6) | (6) | 4.8% | 83,633 |
| 2017 | 465,792 | (6) | (6) | (6) | 4.2% | 83,876 |

(1) Wisconsin Department of Administration, Demographic Services Center (2017 is preliminary estimate)

(2) U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis

(3) U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis (amounts in thousands)

(4) Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development, Office of Economic Advisors

(5) Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction

(6) Information not yet available

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| | | | • | Year Ended June 30, 2017 | d June 3(|), 2017 | Year Ended June 30, 2008 | d June 3 |), 2008 | i |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|--|---|
| County | Name of Business | Type of Business | | Number of Employees | Rank | Percent of District Population | Number of Employees F | Rank | Percent of District Population | |
| Racine (1) Formerly (2) Includes (| Racine All Saints Health Care Racine Unified School District CNH Global ⁽¹⁾ S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc. The District ⁽²⁾ In-Sink-Erator Division Racine County Cree Inc. Modine Manufacturing Johnson Financial Group Regency Mall City of Racine Gateway Technical College ⁽²⁾ (1) Formethy known a J.I. Case Corporation. (2) Includes full-time and part-time employees. | Hospital and Medical Centers Education Manufacturing Manufacturing Vocational Education Manufacturing Manufacturing Manufacturing Financial Services Retail Government Education | Racine County Subtotal | 3,500 2,612 2,000 2,000 1,110 1,110 1,1000 800 800 800 800 755 | - o o 4 らの c o o o | 0.75 % 0.56 % 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.43 0.24 0.21 0.17 0.17 0.17 3.30 0.17 3.30 % | 3,742 2,472 3,000 2,900 1,100 895 656 1,328 1,328 1,328 20,233 | -vv m a c v v r | 0.81 0.54 0.65 0.65 0.63 0.19 0.14 0.19 0.24 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.25 | % |
| Kenosha Kenoi KTR// Unitee Uline, Auror Kenoi City o City o City o Corare Daiml Unive Oceare (1) Full-time equivalent. | Kenosha Kenosha Unified School District No. 1 ⁽¹⁾ KTR/Amazon United Hospital Systems United Hospital Systems Uline, Inc. (Route 165 LLC) Aurora Medical Center Kenosha County City of Kenosha Snap-On Tools Corporation Carthage College Kenosha Beef Daimler-Chrysler Corp. ⁽²⁾ University of Wisconsin-Parkside Ocean Spray of Wisconsin-Parkside Ocean Spray of Wisconsin-Parkside Ocean Spray functional (1) Full-time equivalent. | Education Commercial Health Care Services Commercial Health Care Services Government Government Government Government Manufacturing Manufacturing Manufacturing Manufacturing | Kenosha County Subtotal | 2,528 2,500 2,500 1,800 1,800 1,600 1,600 1,049 550 550 500 500 5140 500 500 500 500 | - 0 ° 7 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° | 0.54 % 0.54 % 0.39 0.39 0.39 0.33 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 | 2,542 1,500 1,021 750 1,000 975 495 395 9,454 | - v vo4 ∞vroç | 0.55 0.33 0.16 0.16 0.22 0.09 0.01 0.01 0.09 0.08 | % |
| Walworth | h University of Wisconsin-Whitewater Grand Geneva, LLC Walworth County Walworth County Miniature Precision Components Sta-Rite Industries Inc. Pentair, Inc. Birds Eye Foods LLC Generac Power Systems Inc. Abbey Resort Geneva National Resort Wal-Mart Aurora Health Care of Southern Lakes Elkhorn Area School District School District of Delavan-Darien | Education Resort Government Automotive Parts Automotive Parts Manufacturing Water/Fluid Power Pumps Manufacturing Utilities Resort Resort Resort Resort Resort Retail Health Care Provider Education Education | | 1,278 1,100 1,001 950 950 950 950 950 950 1,001 1,000 1,001 1,001 1,001 1,001 1,00000000 | - 0 m 4 m o r a a ç | 1 | 1000+ 500-999 1000+ 500-999 500-999 500-999 500-999 250-499 250-499 250-499 250-499 | -∞00 4 € ∞×∞∞ | | % |
| (1) 2008 tota | (1) 2008 total employee numbers based on median of ranges. | | Walworth County Subtotal | 8,473 | | <u>1.82</u> % | 6,875 | | 1.50 | % |
| Source: F | Source: Robert W. Baird reports | | Total | 37,954 | | 8.15 % | 36,562 | | 7.95 | % |

Employment Trends by Equal Employment Opportunity Categories Historical Comparisons 2007-2016

Category Administrative/Managerial: Female percent Minority percent Faculty: Female percent Minority percent Professional/Noninstructional: Female percent Minority percent Secretarial/Clerical: Female percent Minority percent Technical/Paraprofessional: Female percent Minority percent Service/Maintenance: Female percent Minority percent Total: Female percent Minority percent

Information provided by the Gateway Technical College District Human Resources Department.

Enrollment Statistics Historical Comparisons Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | St | udent Enrollm | ent ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | Aidable | | | Non-Aidable | |
| | | | | Non-Post- | Community | |
| Fiscal Year | Associate | Technical | Vocational | Secondary | Service | Unduplicated |
| Ended June 30 | Degree | Diploma | Adult | (ABE) | Program | Total |
| | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 8,564 | 2,989 | 8,599 | 6,456 | - | 22,789 |
| 2009 | 9,197 | 3,478 | 8,203 | 6,721 | - | 23,085 |
| 2010 | 10,003 | 4,281 | 8,057 | 7,347 | - | 24,322 |
| 2011 | 11,256 | 4,559 | 7,050 | 6,481 | - | 23,756 |
| 2012 | 12,823 | 4,787 | 7,069 | 5,976 | - | 23,703 |
| 2013 | 11,320 | 2,357 | 5,952 | 5,284 | - | 21,130 |
| 2014 | 10,704 | 2,409 | 5,902 | 4,863 | - | 20,142 |
| 2015 | 9,718 | 2,136 | 5,409 | 4,110 | - | 18,336 |
| 2016 | 9,280 | 2,054 | 5,316 | 3,818 | - | 17,636 |
| 2017 | 8,857 | 2,039 | 4,469 | 3,231 | - | 16,260 |

Full-Time Equivalents (2)

| | | Aidable | | | Non-Aidable | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| | | | | Non-Post- | Community | |
| Fiscal Year | Associate | Technical | Vocational | Secondary | Service | |
| Ended June 30 | Degree | Diploma | Adult | (ABE) | Program | Total |
| | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 3,477 | 401 | 148 | 807 | - | 4,833 |
| 2009 | 3,910 | 394 | 140 | 744 | - | 5,188 |
| 2010 | 4,634 | 430 | 152 | 769 | - | 5,985 |
| 2011 | 5,157 | 437 | 128 | 660 | - | 6,382 |
| 2012 | 5,075 | 455 | 139 | 548 | - | 6,217 |
| 2013 | 4,751 | 467 | 124 | 471 | - | 5,813 |
| 2014 | 4,313 | 498 | 128 | 479 | - | 5,418 |
| 2015 | 3,930 | 464 | 117 | 408 | - | 4,919 |
| 2016 | 3,815 | 451 | 125 | 392 | - | 4,783 |
| 2017 | 3,644 | 446 | 103 | 344 | - | 4,537 |

Source: Wisconsin Technical College System Board

- (1) Student enrollment represents the unduplicated count of students enrolled in District courses. A student may be enrolled in more than one program, but is counted only once in the Unduplicated Total. Therefore, the Unduplicated Total column does not equal the sum of the individual programs. WTCS Portal System Data (CLI620C)
- (2) A full-time equivalent (FTE) is equal to 30 annual student credits based on a mathematical calculation which varies somewhat by program and which is subject to state approval and audit of student and course data. (CLI620C)

Per Credit Course Fee History Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Postsecondary/Vocational Adult ⁽¹⁾ | | | Non-Aidable ⁽²⁾ | | |
|------|---|---------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | Resident | | Out-of-State | | | |
| | Program | Percent | Program | Percent | Avocational | Percent |
| Year | Fees | Change | Fees ⁽³⁾ | Change | Programs | Change |
| | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 92.05 | 5.8 | 570.55 | 6.4 | 127.00 | 5.8 |
| 2009 | 97.05 | 5.4 | 594.25 | 4.2 | 130.00 | 2.4 |
| 2010 | 101.40 | 4.5 | 152.10 | (74.4) | 137.00 | 5.4 |
| 2011 | 106.00 | 4.5 | 53.00 | (65.2) | 143.00 | 4.4 |
| 2012 | 111.85 | 5.5 | 55.95 | 5.6 | 150.15 | 5.0 |
| 2013 | 116.90 | 4.5 | 58.45 | 4.5 | 150.15 | - |
| 2014 | 122.20 | 4.5 | 61.10 | 4.5 | 150.15 | - |
| 2015 | 125.85 | 3.0 | 62.95 | 3.0 | 154.00 | 2.6 |
| 2016 | 128.40 | 2.0 | 64.20 | 2.0 | 162.00 | 5.2 |
| 2017 | 130.35 | 1.5 | 65.18 | 1.5 | 162.00 | - |

Additional Per Credit Fees

Material Fees

Fees for instructional materials consumed by students and instructors are required by s.38.24(1)(c), Wisconsin Statutes. These material fees are to be charged to all students on a uniform basis unless exempted by state statute, administrative code, or State Board action. There are 20 material fee categories ranging from \$4.50 per credit to \$70 per credit. Courses are assigned to one of the material fee categories based on the amount of instructional materials required for the course. The minimum fee that is to be charged for any non-exempt enrollment is \$4.50, regardless of the credit value.

Student Activity Fee

A supplemental fee is charged to all students enrolling in post-high school courses. This fee supports cocurricular activities including student government, student newspaper, multicultural and entertainment activities, student organizations and student clubs. The fee was set at 5% of program fees.

Notes:

- (1) Postsecondary/Vocational Adult program fees are established by the Wisconsin Technical College System Board.
- (2) Avocational fees are established by the Gateway District Board.
- (3) The total per credit cost requires adding the resident fee to out-of-state tuition. Out-of-state tuition excludes those students covered by reciprocal agreements. In FY 2010, the state budget bill reduced the out-of-state tuition rate to 150% of the program fee rate, effective with the Fall 2009 semester.

Program Graduate Follow-Up Statistics⁽¹⁾ Historical Comparisons Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Number of | Number of | Total Number in | Percent | Percent Employed in Related | Percent Employed in | Average Hourly | Percent Satisfied with |
|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Year | Graduates | Respondents | Labor Force | Employed | Occupation | District | Salary ⁽²⁾ | Training |
| 2007 2008 2009 2010 | 1,795 1,845 1,659 1,986 | 1,379 1,383 1,288 1,518 | 1,157 1,156 1,056 1,199 | 92 90 86 87 | 67 68 59 58 | 60 63 73 76 | 16.04 16.36 16.44 16.43 | 95 96 98 97 |
| 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 | 2,308 2,271 2,174 2,167 1,855 1,772 | 1,808 1,887 1,779 1,758 1,522 1,469 | 1,130 1,449 1,475 1,308 1,199 1,103 1,034 | 85 86 85 87 87 91 | 55 58 59 64 69 73 | 74 75 75 68 73 76 | 16.84 16.69 17.46 17.39 17.93 18.72 | 96 97 97 98 98 98 |

Source: Gateway Technical College Research, Planning & Development Department.

- (1) Based on a survey of district graduates conducted six months after graduation. Only graduates of associate degree and technical diploma programs are included.
- (2) Salary is reported only for graduates who are employed full-time in their field of training.

| L |
|----------|
| 5 |
| 2 |
| ~ |
| = |
| ST |
| ≌ |
| |
| |
| |
| 0 |
| Щ |
| |
| Z |
| 0 |
| Ō |
| Ξ. |
| - |
| <. |
| 0 |
| ₹ |
| ÷ |
| * |
| 0 |
| ECHI |
| F |
| ~ |
| 2 |
| 2 |
| 5 |
| ш |
| E - |
| ◄ |
| (1) |

Square Footage of District Facilities Last Ten Fiscal Years

| 2010 2009 2008 10,880 16,115 16,115 79,172 76,362 76,362 85,589 109,336 109,336 68,786 69,490 69,490 3,270 3,270 3,270 247,697 274,573 274,573 | 37,370 42,186 1,440 1,440 286,507 318,199 286,507 318,199 17,772 17,353 29,954 29,365 28,352 30,405 18,085 18,085 88,000 113,965 6,502 5,873 41,302 55,992 17,130 13,456 4550 2,350 | 49,480 63,634 63,634 63,634 301,127 350,478 350,478 350,478 38,755 24,277 24,277 2 1,800 23,200 23,200 23,200 1,162 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,162 2,3200 23,200 23,200 356,844 398,981 398,981 398,981 | 7,600 7,474 7,474 39,072 38,596 38,596 39,072 38,596 38,596 42,241 42,230 42,230 6,468 6,500 6,500 6,463 9,473 9,473 97,054 96,473 9,439 9,439 9,439 9,439 140,005 138,912 138,912 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2011 10,880 79,172 85,589 68,786 68,786 58,786 247,697 | 37,370 1,440 286,507 17,772 29,954 28,352 18,085 88,000 6,502 6,502 41,302 17,130 4,550 | 49,480 301,127 38,755 1,800 14,000 1,162 - - - 356,844 | 7,600 39,072 42,241 6,468 6,468 1,673 97,054 19,694 19,694 150,260 |
| 2012 10,880 79,172 87,605 68,786 3,270 249,713 | 37,370 1,440 288,523 17,772 29,954 28,352 18,085 88,000 14,233 41,302 17,130 4,550 | 49,480 308,858 1,844 38,755 1,800 1,162 1,162 1,162 - - - | 7,600 39,072 49,341 6,468 1,673 104,154 19,694 19,694 157,360 |
| 2013 10,880 81,127 87,605 68,786 68,786 3,270 251,668 | 53,370 1,440 306,478 306,478 17,772 29,954 28,352 18,085 88,000 14,233 41,302 17,130 4,550 | 49,480 308,858 1,844 38,755 1,800 1,162 1,162 1,162 1,162 1,162 1,366,419 | 7,600 39,072 49,341 6,468 1,673 104,154 19,694 19,694 157,360 |
| 2014 10,880 81,127 87,605 68,786 3,270 251,668 | 53,370 1,440 306,478 306,478 17,772 29,954 28,352 18,085 88,000 15,648 41,302 17,130 4,550 | 49,480 310,273 1,844 38,755 1,800 14,000 1,026 4,724 4,724 | 7,600 39,072 49,341 6,468 1,673 104,154 19,694 19,694 157,360 |
| 2015 10,880 81,127 87,605 68,786 3,270 251,668 | 53,370 1,440 306,478 306,478 17,772 29,954 28,352 18,085 92,000 15,648 45,187 17,130 4,550 | 49,480 318,158 1,844 38,755 1,800 1,026 4,724 2,668 1,237 384,212 384,212 | 7,600 40,772 49,341 6,468 1,673 105,854 22,255 33,512 161,621 |
| 2016 10,880 81,127 87,605 68,786 68,786 3.270 251,668 | 53,370 1,440 306,478 306,478 17,772 29,954 28,352 18,085 92,000 15,648 45,187 17,130 45,50 | 62,880 331,558 1,844 38,755 1,800 14,000 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,237 2 390,220 | 7,600 44,372 49,341 6,468 1,673 109,454 19,694 19,694 19,694 19,694 162,660 |
| 2017 10,880 81,127 87,605 68,786 3,270 251,668 | 53,370 1,440 306,478 17,772 29,954 28,352 28,352 18,085 92,000 15,648 45,187 17,130 45,187 45,50 | 62,880 331,558 1,844 1,800 14,000 14,000 14,000 12,255 1,800 14,000 14,000 389,656 389,656 | 7,600 44,372 49,341 6,468 1,673 109,454 19,694 19,694 19,694 |
| Location Racine Campus Lincoln Building ⁽¹⁾ Lake Building Tech Building Racine Building Connecting Passages Racine Campus Sub-Total | iMET (formerly CATI) Burn Building-Town of Dover (Land lease) Racine County Subtotal Kenosha Campus Administration Building Conference Building Bioscience Building Child Care (ECP) Academic Buildings ⁽²⁾ Academic Buildings ⁽²⁾ Science Building Student Commons Storage Buildings | Technical Building Kenosha Campus Subtotal Leased Facilities: Center for Sustainable Living Horizon Center (Aviation - Land Lease) Horizon Center Storage Bldg Lakeview Technology Center Kenosha County Job Center Gateway Medical Park - East Launch Box "1 Stop Center" SIM House Kenosha County Subtotal | Elkhorn Campus Alternative High School South Building North Building Veterinary Science (prv Job Center) Garage Building Elkhorn Campus Subtotal Burlington Campus (Leased) 380 Building 496 Building Walworth County Subtotal |
| <u>County</u> Racine | Kenosha | 116 | Walworth |

Source: Effective FY 2010, numbers were revised using information from Gallagher Bassetts Services, Inc report. Prior years were not restated and are based on Stragetic Facility Planning Guide prepared by Architectural Associates LTD (June 2003) and District staff. (1) Renamed from Main to Lincoln, correction made to total for FY 2010 - 2013. (2) Updated for storage bldg not prev included and new addition.

2017 FISCAL YEAR - INSURANCE SUMMARY (UNAUDITED)

| Property Coverage | Insurance Company DMI | Policy Period 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Details of Coverage * Covers all real and personal property, all risk; \$25,000 Deductible | Limits of Coverage | Annu \$ | al Premium 82,562 |
|--|---|---|---|---|------------|--------------------------------------|
| · · · | | | Blanket Property Limit (Per Occurrence) | \$ 500,225,000 | | |
| | | | Certified Terrorism | \$ 500,225,000 | | |
| | | | Non-Certified Terrorism | \$ 500,225,000 | | |
| | | | Accounts Receivable | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | Fine Arts | \$ 15,225,000 | | |
| | | | Valuable Papers and Records | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | Extra Expense | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | Electronic Data Processing Equipment | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | Miscellaneous Unnamed Locations | \$ 25,000,000 | | |
| | | | Newly Acquired Property (180 days reporting) | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | Building Ordinance including Demolition & ICC | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | & Increased Time to Rebuild | | | |
| | | | Debris Removal - the greater of 25% of the loss or | \$ 15,225,000 | | |
| | | | Earth Movement and Volcanic Action (Annual Aggregate) | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | Flood and Water Damage (Annual Aggregate) | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | Flood in FEMA Zones designated using letters | \$ 25,225,000 | | |
| | | | A or V (Annual Aggregate) | | | |
| | | | Property in the Course of Construction | \$ 50,225,000 | | |
| | | | Transit | \$ 2,725,000 | | |
| | | | Ingress/Egress (1 mile limitation, 30 days limitation) | \$ 5,225,000 | | |
| | | | Interruption by Civil Authority (1 mile radius limitation, | \$ 5,225,000 | | |
| | | | 30 day limitation) | φ 3,223,000 | | |
| | | | Leasehold Interest | \$ 2,725,000 | _ | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Service Interruption - Property Damage & Time Element | \$ 10,225,000 | | |
| | | | Combined (Water, Communication including overhead | | | |
| | | | transmission lines, Power including overhead transmission | | | |
| | | | lines) | • | | |
| | | | Mobile Equipment | \$ 1,225,000 | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses | \$ 5,000,000 | | |
| | | | Pollutant Clean-Up and Removal (Annual Aggregate) | \$ 1,225,000 | | |
| | | | Claims Preparation Expenses (Subject to max. 5% of | \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | combined PD & TE Loss) | | | |
| 1 | | | Defense Costs | \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | Exhibition, Exposition, Fair or Trade Show | \$ 1,225,000 | | |
| | | | Fire Department Service Charges | \$ 475,000 | | |
| | | | Protection of Property | \$ 325,000 | | |
| | | | Radioactive Contamination | \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | Royalties | \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Equipment Breakdown | DMI | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Comprehensive coverage; \$25,000 deductible | \$ 100,000,000 | \$ | 4,880 |
| | | | Property Damage | Included | | , |
| | | | Off-Premises Property Damage | \$ 25,000 | | |
| | | | Business Income | Included | | |
| | | | Extra Expense | Included | | |
| | | | Service Interruption | \$ 1,000,000 | | |
| | | | Contingent Business Income | \$ 25,000 | | |
| | | | Perishable Goods (Spoilage/Ammonia Contamination) | \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Data Restoration | \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | Demolition | \$ 1,000,000 | | |
| | | | | a 1 000 000 | | |
| | | | Ordinance or Law | \$ 1,000,000 | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses | \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes | | |
| | | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included | | |
| Westerel | | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 | | |
| Workers' Compensation | DMI | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 Statutory | \$ | 352,665 |
| Workers' Compensation | DMI | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 325,000 \$ 3100,000 | \$ | 352,665 |
| Workers' Compensation | DMI | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 Employer's Liability | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 | \$ | 352,665 |
| Workers' Compensation | DMI | | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 325,000 \$ 3100,000 | \$ | 352,665 |
| | | Employer's Liability | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 100,000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 | \$ | |
| | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 100,000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 500,000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 500,000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 3,000,000 \$ 3,0000 \$ 3,0000 \$ 3,0000 \$ 3,00000 \$ 3,00000 \$ 3,000000 \$ 3,000000000000000000000000000000000000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 3,500,0000 \$ 3,500,0000 \$ 3,500,0000 \$ 3,500,0000 \$ 3,500,0000 \$ 3,500,0000 \$ 3,500,00000 \$ 3,500,000000000000000000000000000000000 | \$ | |
| General Liability | DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5 | \$ | |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor | DMI nobile, and Educators Le | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 500,0000 \$ 500,0000 \$ 500,0000 \$ 500,0000 \$ 500,0000 \$ 500,0000 \$ 500,00000 \$ 500,00000 \$ | \$ | |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor | DMI nobile, and Educators Le | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,00000 \$ 5,00000 | \$ | |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor | DMI nobile, and Educators Le | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 3,50,000 \$ 3,50,000 \$ 3,50,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5 | \$ | |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor | DMI nobile, and Educators Le | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible Tices, and Employee Benefits Liability)] - Per Wrongful Act | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,0000 \$ | \$ | |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor | DMI nobile, and Educators Le | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible Etices, and Employee Benefits Liability] | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,00000 \$ 5,00000000000 \$ 5,00000000000000000000 | \$ | |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor [Educators Legal Liability | DMI nobile, and Educators Le (includes, Directors & Of | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) ficers, Employment Prac | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible - Per Wrongful Act - Per Wrongful Act Deductible | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000, | \$ | 74,187 |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor | DMI nobile, and Educators Le | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible tices, and Employee Benefits Liability] - Per Wrongful Act Policy Aggregate Limit Policy Aggregate Limit | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,0000,0000 \$ 5,0000,0000 | \$ | 74,187 |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor [Educators Legal Liability | DMI nobile, and Educators Le (includes, Directors & Of | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) ficers, Employment Prac | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible Tices, and Employee Benefits Liability] - Per Wrongful Act Policy Aggregate Limit Policy Aggregate Limit Policy Deductible | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,0000,000 \$ 5,00000 | \$ | 74,187 |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor [Educators Legal Liability | DMI nobile, and Educators Le (includes, Directors & Of | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) ficers, Employment Prac | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible tices, and Employee Benefits Liability] - Per Wrongful Act Policy Aggregate Limit | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,0000,0000 \$ 5,0000,0000 | \$ | 74,187 |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor [Educators Legal Liability Campus Violent Acts* | DMI nobile, and Educators Le (includes, Directors & Of DMI | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) ficers, Employment Prac 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible stices, and Employee Benefits Liability] - Per Wrongful Act - Per Wrongful Act Policy Aggregate Limit Policy Deductible Equipment or Property Improvements | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,00 | \$ | 74,187 |
| General Liability (Includes Professional, Autor [Educators Legal Liability | DMI nobile, and Educators Le (includes, Directors & Of | Employer's Liability 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 gal Liability) ficers, Employment Prac | Expediting Expenses Hazardous Substances Newly Acquired Locations (365 days) Broad Comprehensive Coverage (Including Production Machines, Computer Equipment) Repair or Replacement Green Upgrade Workers' Compensation - Wisconsin Benefits - Bodily injury by accident, each accident - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit - Bodily injury by disease, each employee Each occurrence limit Damage to Premises Rented to You Limited Above Ground Pollution Liability - Each Claim and Policy Aggregate Under/Uninsured motorists Garagekeepers Coverage (ACV up to) - Comprehensive deductible (each customer auto/each event) - Collision deductible (each customer auto) Policy Deductible Automobile Physical Damage Deductible Tices, and Employee Benefits Liability] - Per Wrongful Act Policy Aggregate Limit Policy Aggregate Limit Policy Deductible | \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 Policy Limit Included Yes \$ 25,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 100,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 350,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,000,0000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,0000 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,0000,000 \$ 5,00000 | \$ | 352,665 74,187 1,230 20,900 |

2017 FISCAL YEAR - INSURANCE SUMMARY (UNAUDITED)

| Type of Coverage | Insurance Company | Policy Period | Details of Coverage * | Limits of | of Coverage | Annual Premium |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-----------|-------------|----------------|
| | | | Computer Expert Services, Legal Services, Public Relations and | | | |
| | | | Crisis Management Expense | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Per Claim Deductible | \$ | 25,000 | |
| | | | Deductible for Computer Expert Services, Legal Services, Public | | | |
| | | | Relations and Crisis Management Expense | \$ | 10,000 | |

TOTAL ANNUAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS PAID TO DISTRICTS MUTUAL INSURANCE: \$ 536,424

* Details of Coverage Section - Not all Inclusive. For a full review of a11 coverages available the Policy must be specifically referenced. **This coverage is provided on a request basis

INSURANCE COVERAGES PURCHASED THROUGH WISCONSIN TECHNICAL COLLEGE INSURANCE TRUST

| Frankrike Transit Link Westt | ACE American | 7440 00047 | Foreign general liability - Each occurrence | \$ | 1,000,000 \$ | 4,318 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|-------|------------------|----------|
| Foreign Travel Liability** | Insurance Company | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | General Aggregate | \$ | 5,000,000 | <u> </u> |
| | | | Personal and Advertising Injury - Aggregate | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Products - Completed Operations - Aggregate | \$ | 2,000,000 | |
| | | | Premises Damage Limit - Each Occurrence | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Medical Expense Limit - Any one person | \$ | 25,000 | |
| | | | Contingent Auto Liability - Combined Single Limit | | | |
| | | | - Each Accident | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Foreign Hired Auto Physical Damage | | | |
| | | | - Any One Accident | \$ | 50,000 | |
| | | | - Any one policy period | \$ | 50,000 | |
| | | | Foreign Employee Benefits Liability | | | |
| | | | - Each Claim | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | - Aggregate | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Foreign Voluntary Workers' Compensation | • | | |
| | | | - State of Hire Benefits | | Statutory | |
| | | | - North American | State | of Hire Benefits | |
| | | | - Third Country Nationals | | ountry of Origin | |
| | | | - Local Nationals | | ountry of Origin | |
| | | | Foreign Employers Liability | | oundy of ongin | |
| | | | - Bodily injury by accident, each accident | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | - Bodily injury by disease, each employee | ŝ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | - Bodily injury by disease, policy limit | ŝ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Executive Assistance (per covered person) | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Kidnap and Extortion (per cause of loss) | \$ | 250,000 | |
| | | | | Ŷ | 200,000 | |
| <u>.</u> | National Union Fire | | Employee Theft | \$ | 750,000 \$ | 5,38 |
| Crime | Insurance Company | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Forgery or Alteration | \$ | 750,000 | |
| | · · · · | | ERISA Fidelity | \$ | 750,000 | |
| | | | On-Premises / In-Transit | \$ | 750,000 | |
| | | | Computer Fraud | \$ | 750,000 | |
| | | | Computer Program and Electronic Data Restoration | \$ | 100,000 | |
| | | | Funds Transfer Fraud | \$ | 750,000 | |
| | | | Personal Accounts Forgery or Alteration | \$ | 750,000 | |
| | | | Identity Fraud Expense Reimbursement | \$ | 25,000 | |
| | | | Claim Expense | \$ | 25,000 | |
| | | | Credit and Forgery | \$ | 750,000 | |
| | | | Impersonation Fraud | \$ | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Employee Dishonesty | \$ | 25,000 | |
| | | | Deductible | \$ | 15,000 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Duciness Travel Assident | | | Dringing Cum | ¢ | 100.000 | 25 |

| 1 | Business Travel Accident | CIGNA | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 Principal Sum - Loss of Life | Principal Sum | \$ 100,000 \$ | 253 |
|---|--------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----|
| | (for Local Boards of | CIGINA | | - Loss of Life | | |
| | Director Members) | | | - Other Covered Losses as Scheduled | | |
| | ATT | | | | | |

*This coverage is provided on a request basis.

TOTAL ANNUAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS PAID TO WISCONSIN TECHNICAL COLLEGE INSURANCE TRUST: \$ 9,960

Insurance Coverages Purchased through Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc.

| Multimedia Liability | Arthur J. Gallagher | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Errors and Omissions | | \$ 4,550 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|
| WGTD 91.1 FM | Ŭ | | Maximum Limit of liability for each claim | \$ 5,000,000 | |
| (Year 3 of 3 year policy) | Executive Risk Indemnity | | Retentions each and every claim | \$ 10,000 | |
| | Policy No. 8177-2134 | | · | | |
| Medical Professional Liability | Arthur J. Gallagher | 01/01/17 - 06/30/17 | Form: Claims Made and Reported Basis | | \$ 2,530 |
| Student Support Counselors | | | Maximum Limit of Liability for each Claim | \$ 1,000,000 | |
| | | | Aggregate Limit | \$ 3,000,000 | |
| | | | Deductible - per Claim | \$ 2,500 | |

TOTAL ANNUAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS PAID TO ARTHUR J. GALLAGHER RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES INC.: \$ 7,080

2017 FISCAL YEAR - INSURANCE SUMMARY (UNAUDITED)

| Type of Coverage | Insurance Company | Policy Period | Details of Coverage * | Limit | ts of Coverage | Annual | Premium |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Aviation Insu | Irance Coverage | es Purchased through Wenk Insurance Age | ncy | | | |
| Aviation Insurance | Wenk Aviation | 7/1/16 - 6/30/17 | Liability Coverage | | | \$ | 24,484 |
| | Insurance Agencies | /////0 - 0/30/17 | Single Limit Including Passengers and Property Damage | \$ | 3,000,000 | | |
| | | | Medical Payments at Each Person/Each Occurrence | \$ | 3,000/18,000 | | |
| | Coverages & Premiums | | Aircraft Physical Damage Coverages as indicated in policy | \$125,0 | 000, 130,000 and | 385,000 |) |
| renewed with Old Re | public Insurance through Phoe | enix Aviation Managers | Hangarkeepers (per occurrence) | \$ | 250,000 | | |
| | Policy AVC 1037 15 | | Deductible | \$ | 5,000 | | |
| | | | Products | \$ | 1,000,000 | | |

TOTAL ANNUAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS PAID TO WENK INSURANCE AGENCY: \$ 24,484

TOTAL ANNUAL PREMIUMS: \$ 577,948



CAMPUS/CENTER LOCATIONS Elkhorn Campus Lakeview Center **Racine Campus** Horizon Center **HERO Center** SC Johnson iMET Center Burlington Center Kenosha Campus Online DEGREES ASSOCIATE

2017-2018 Gateway Technical College **Associate Degree Programs**

(current as of date printed) Most programs may be started on any campus.

| | | (full time |
|---|---|--------------------|
| | Accounting (10-101-1) | 2 Years |
| | Administrative Professional (10-106-6) | 2 Years |
| | Aeronautics – Pilot Training (10-402-1) | 2 Years |
| | Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology (10-601-1A) | 2 Years |
| | Arboriculture/Urban Forestry Technician (10-001-5) | 2 Years |
| | Architectural – Structural Engineering Technician (10-614-6A) | 2 Years |
| | Construction Project Manager (Concentration Area 10-614-6B) | |
| | Automotive Technology (10-602-3) | 2 Years |
| | Business Management (10-102-3) | 2 Years |
| | Civil Engineering Technology – Highway Technology (10-607-4) | 2 Years |
| | Civil Engineering Technology – Fresh Water Resources (10-607-9) | 2 Years |
| | Criminal Justice Studies (10-504-5) | 2 Years |
| | Culinary Arts (10-316-1) | 2 Years |
| | Diesel Equipment Technology (10-412-1). | 2 Years |
| | Early Childhood Education (10-307-1) | 2 Years |
| | Electrical Engineering Technology (10-662-1A) | 2 Years |
| | Biomedical Engineering Technology (Concentration Area 10-662-1B) | |
| | Sustainable Energy Systems (Concentration Area 10-662-1C) | 0. \/ |
| | Electronics (10-605-1) | 2 Years |
| | Fire Medic (10-531-2) Foundations of Teacher Education (10-522-2) | 2 Years 2 Years |
| | Geospatial Surveying Technician (10-607-7) | 2 Years |
| | Graphic Communications (10-204-3) | 2 Years |
| + | Health Information Technology (10-530-1) | 2 Years |
| • | Horticulture (10-001-1) | 2 Years |
| | Greenhouse & Marketing (Concentration Area 10-001-1A) | |
| | Landscape (Concentration Area 10-001-1B) | |
| | Hospitality Management (10-109-2) | 2 Years |
| | Hotels and Lodgings (Concentration Area 10-109-2A) | |
| | Food and Beverage (Concentration Area 10-109-2B) | |
| | Tourism & Attractions (Concentration Area 10-109-2C) | 0.1/ |
| | Human Service Associate (10-520-3) | 2 Years |
| + | Individualized Technical Studies (10-825-1) Technical Studies – Journeyworker (10-499-5) | 2 Years |
| | Information Technology – Computer Support Specialist (10-154-3) | 2 Years |
| | Information Technology – Network Specialist (10-150-2A) | 2 Years 2 Years |
| | Cybersecurity Specialist (Concentration Area 10-150-2B) | 2 16415 |
| | Information Technology – Software Developer (10-152-1) | 2 Years |
| | Information Technology – Web Software Developer (10-152-4A) | 2 Years |
| | SharePoint Developer (Concentration Area 10-152-4B) | 2 rouro |
| | Interior Design (10-304-1) | 2 Years |
| | Marketing (10-104-3) | 2 Years |
| | General Marketing (Concentration Area 10-104-3A) | |
| | Marketing Communications (Concentration Area 10-104-3D) | |
| | Mechanical Design Technology (10-606-1) | 2 Years |
| | Mechanical Engineering Tech (Concentration Area 10-606-1A) | |
| | Mechatronics (Concentration Area 10-606-1B) | |
| + | Nursing – Associate Degree (ADN/RN) (10-543-1) | 2 Years |
| | Paramedic Technician (10-531-1) | 2 Years |
| + | Physical Therapist Assistant (10-524-1) | 2 Years |
| | Professional Communications (10-699-1) | 2 Years |
| | Supervisory Management (10-196-1) | 2 Years |
| + | Surgical Technology (10-512-1) | 2 Years |
| | Veterinary Technician (10-091-1) | 2 Years |
| | | |

■ Most program courses taught at this location – some travel may be required to other locations.

General Studies courses are offered on all campuses.

Program (full time)

Length of

⁺ Special Conditions; Contact Student Services * Shared program



CAMPUS/CENTER LOCATIONS Center Kenosha Campus SC Johnson iMET Center Elkhorn Campus Lakeview Center **Racine Campus** Horizon Center Center Burlington Online **HERO TECHNICAL DIPLOMAS** .

2017-2018 Gateway Technical College Technical Diploma Programs

(current as of date printed)

Most programs may be started on any campus.

Length of Program (full time)

GATEWAY

| | Advanced EMT (30-531-6) | 20 Weeks |
|---|--|----------|
| | Accounting Assistant (31-101-1) | 1 Year |
| | Automotive Maintenance Technician (31-404-3) | 1 Year |
| | Barber Technologist (30-502-5) | 1 Year |
| | Business Services Manager (31-102-5) | 1 Year |
| | CNC Production Technician (31-444-2) | 1 Year |
| | CNC Programmer (31-444-3) | 1 Year |
| | Cosmetology (31-502-1) | 1 Year |
| | Criminal Justice – Law Enforcement 720 Academy (30-504-2) | 18 Weeks |
| | Culinary Assistant (31-316-1) | 1 Year |
| + | Dental Assistant (31-508-1) | 1 Year |
| | Diesel Equipment Mechanic (31-412-1) | 1 Year |
| | Emergency Medical Technician (30-531-3) | 20 Weeks |
| | EMT-Paramedic (31-531-1) | 1 Year |
| | Electronics Technician Fundamentals (30-605-1) | 1 Year |
| | Facilities Maintenance (31-443-2) | 1 Year |
| | Firefighter Technician (31-503-1) | 1 Year |
| | Foundations of Lodging and Hospitality Management (30-109-3) | 1 Year |
| | Gas Utility Construction and Service (31-469-2) | 1 Year |
| + | Health Unit Coordinator (30-510-2) | 1 Year |
| | IT Computer Support Technician (31-154-6). | 1 Year |
| | IT – Web Programmer (31-152-6) | 1 Year |
| + | Medical Assistant (31-509-1) | 1 Year |
| | Nursing Assistant (30-543-1) | 6 Weeks |
| | Office Assistant (31-106-1) | 1 Year |
| + | Pharmacy Technician (31-536-1) | 1 Year |
| | Small Business Entrepreneurship (31-145-1) | 1 Year |
| | Tool and Die Technician (31-439-1) | 1 Year |
| | Veterinary Assistant (31-091-3) | 1 Year |
| | Welding (31-442-1) | 1 Year |
| | Robotics (Concentration Area 31-442-1A) | |
| | Advanced Welding (Concentration Area 31-442-1B) | |
| | Pipe Welding (Concentration Area 31-442-1C) | |
| | Welding/Maintenance and Fabrication (30-442-2) | 18 Weeks |
| | | |

CAMPUS/CENTER LOCATIONS

| Elkhorn Campus | Burlington Center | HERO Center | Kenosha Campus | Horizon Center | Lakeview Center | Racine Campus | SC Johnson iMET Center | Online |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | |

2017-2018 Gateway Technical College Advanced Technical Certificates

(current as of date printed) Contact Student Services for enrollment information.

Game Programming (10-810-16) Gerontological and Rehabilitative Nursing Care (10-810-21) Urban Farming (10-810-20)

Most program courses taught at this location – some travel may be required to other locations. General Studies courses are offered on all campuses.

+ Special Conditions; Contact Student Services

* Shared program

Administration Center

3520 - 30th Avenue Kenosha, WI 53144-1690 262.564.3300

Burlington Center

496 McCanna Pkwy. Burlington, WI 53105-3623 262.767.5200

SC Johnson iMET Center

2320 Renaissance Blvd. Sturtevant, WI 53177-1763 262.898.7500

Center for Bioscience and Information Technology 3520 - 30th Avenue Kenosha, WI 53144-1690 262.564.3600

Elkhorn Campus

400 County Road H Elkhorn, WI 53121-2046 262.741.8200

HERO Center

380 McCanna Pkwy Burlington, WI 53105-3622 262.767.5204

Horizon Center for Transportation Technology

4940 - 88th Avenue (Highway H) Kenosha, WI 53144-7467 262.564.3900

Kenosha Campus

3520 - 30th Avenue Kenosha, WI 53144-1690 262.564.2200

LakeView Advanced Technology Center

9449 - 88th Avenue Pleasant Prairie, WI 53158-2216 262.564.3400

Racine Campus

1001 South Main Street Racine, WI 53403-1582 262.619.6200

WGTD HD

Your Gateway to Public Radio wgtd.org 262.564.3800

262.741.8492 TTY 866.971.7688 VP



www.gtc.edu

an equal opportunity/access/employer and educator ofrece igualdad en opportunidades/acceso/empleo y educación